

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

JOINT MEETING OF THE GASTROINTESTINAL DRUGS
ADVISORY COMMITTEE (GIDAC) AND THE
PEDIATRIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE (PAC)

Thursday, May 3, 2018
8:00 a.m. to 4:08 p.m.

DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Bethesda
The Grand Ballroom
8120 Wisconsin Avenue
Bethesda, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Jay R. Fajiculay, PharmD**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant

5 Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7

8 **GASTROINTESTINAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS**

9 **(Voting)**

10 **Davis N. Assis, MD**

11 Assistant Professor of Medicine

12 Section of Digestive Diseases

13 Yale School of Medicine

14 New Haven, Connecticut

15

16 **Linda A. Feagins, MD, AGAF**

17 Director, Inflammatory Bowel Diseases Clinic

18 VA North Texas Healthcare System

19 Associate Professor of Medicine

20 Division of Digestive and Liver Diseases

21 University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center

22 Dallas, Texas

1 **Joy McVey Hugick, BA**

2 *(Consumer Representative)*

3 Public Health Policy and Communication

4 Consultant

5 Simply Joy, LLC

6 Atlanta, Georgia

7

8 **Sandeep Khurana, MBBS**

9 Medical Director

10 Liver Transplantation

11 Geisinger Medical Center

12 Danville, Pennsylvania

13

14 **Jean-Pierre Raufman, MD**

15 Professor and Head

16 Division of Gastroenterology & Hepatology

17 University of Maryland School of Medicine

18 Baltimore VA Maryland Health Care System

19 Baltimore, Maryland

20

21

22

1 **Rachel L. Rosen, MD, MPH**

2 Associate Professor of Pediatrics

3 Boston Children's Hospital, Harvard Medical School

4 Boston, Massachusetts

5

6 **Lisa L. Strate, MD, MPH**

7 Associate Professor of Medicine

8 University of Washington School of Medicine

9 Harborview Medical Center

10 Seattle, Washington

11

12 **GASTROINTESTINAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBER**

13 **(Non-Voting)**

14 **Douglas Levine, MD, FACP**

15 *(Industry Representative)*

16 DSL Consulting, LLC

17 Seekonk, Massachusetts

18

19

20

21

22

1 **PEDIATRIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting)**

2 **Danielle Boyce, MPH**

3 *(Patient-Family Representative)*

4 Senior Research Data Analyst

5 Johns Hopkins University

6 Baltimore, Maryland

7

8 **David J. Callahan, MD**

9 Assistant Professor of Clinical Neurology

10 Washington University School of Medicine

11 Child Neurology - Washington University Clinical

12 Associates

13 St. Louis, Missouri

14

15 **Mary Cataletto, MD, MMM**

16 Professor of Clinical Pediatrics

17 Stony Brook University School of Medicine

18 Mineola, New York

19

20

21

22

1 **Robert A. Dracker, MD, MHA, MBA, CPI**

2 Medical Director

3 Summerwood Pediatrics & Infusacare Medical
4 Services

5 Associate Professor of Pediatrics and Pathology
6 State University of New York Upstate Medical
7 University
8 Liverpool, New York

9

10 **Peter L. Havens, MD, MS**

11 Professor of Pediatrics (Infectious Diseases)
12 Medical College of Wisconsin
13 Children's Hospital of Wisconsin
14 Milwaukee, Wisconsin

15

16 **K. Sarah Hoehn, MD, MBe**

17 Director, Pediatric Palliative Care and Comfort
18 Team

19 Associate Professor of Pediatrics
20 Section of Critical Care

21 University of Chicago Comer Children's Hospital
22 Chicago, Illinois

1 **Wael N. Sayej, MD**

2 Pediatric Gastroenterologist

3 Connecticut Children's Medical Center

4 Assistant Professor of Pediatrics

5 University of Connecticut School of Medicine

6 Hartford, Connecticut

7

8 **Kelly C. Wade, MD, PhD, MSCE, FAAP**

9 Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics

10 Division of Neonatology

11 University of Pennsylvania Perelman School of

12 Medicine

13 Children's Hospital of Philadelphia

14 CHOP Newborn Care Group at Pennsylvania Hospital

15 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Michael White, PhD, MD, FACC**

2 Pediatric Cardiologist

3 Vice Chair, Institutional Review Board

4 Ochsner Health System and Clinical School

5 Associate Professor

6 University of Queensland

7 New Orleans, Louisiana

8

9 **PEDIATRIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

10 **Ronald Portman, MD, FAAP**

11 *(Industry Representative)*

12 Executive Director

13 Pediatric Development, Science and Innovation

14 Novartis Pharmaceutical Company

15 East Hanover, New Jersey

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

2 **Heather R. Adams, PhD**

3 Associate Professor

4 Division of Child Neurology

5 Department of Neurology

6 University of Rochester Medical Center

7 Rochester, New York

8

9 **Hany Aly, MD, FAAP**

10 Chair, Department of Neonatology

11 Cleveland Clinic Children's Hospital

12 Cleveland, Ohio

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

F. Sessions Cole, MD

(Acting Chairperson)

Park J. White, M.D., Professor of Pediatrics
Assistant Vice Chancellor for Children's Health
Executive Vice Chair, Department of Pediatrics
Chief, Division of Newborn Medicine
Washington University School of Medicine
Chief Medical Officer, St. Louis Children's
Hospital
St. Louis, Missouri

Annie Ellis

(Patient Representative)

White Plains, New York

1 **Charleta Guillory, MD, MPH, FAAP**

2 Associate Professor of Pediatrics

3 Baylor College of Medicine

4 Director, Neonatal-Perinatal Public Health

5 Program

6 Section of Neonatology

7 Texas Children's Hospital

8 Robert Wood Johnson Health Policy and

9 Congressional Fellow

10 Houston, Texas

11

12 **Sally Hunsberger, PhD**

13 Mathematical Statistician

14 National Institute of Allergy and Infectious

15 Disease

16 National Institutes of Health

17 Bethesda, Maryland

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Thomas B. Newman, MD, MPH**

2 Professor Emeritus

3 Departments of Epidemiology & Biostatistics and
4 Pediatrics

5 School of Medicine

6 University of California, San Francisco

7 San Francisco, California

8

9 **P. Brian Smith, MD, MPH, MHS**

10 Samuel Katz Professor of Pediatrics

11 Duke University Medical Center

12 Durham, North Carolina

13

14 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

15 **Julie Beitz, MD**

16 Director

17 Office of Drug Evaluation III (ODE III)

18 Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

19

20

21

22

1 **Jessica J. Lee, MC, MSc**

2 Associate Director

3 Division of Gastroenterology and Inborn Errors

4 Products (DGIEP)

5 ODE III, OND, CDER, FDA

6

7 **Stephanie O. Omokaro, MD**

8 Lead Medical Officer

9 DGIEP, ODE III, OND, CDER, FDA

10

11 **Y. Veronica Pei, MD, MEd, MPH**

12 Medical Officer

13 DGIEP, ODE III, OND, CDER, FDA

14

15 **Gerri R. Baer, MD**

16 Lead Medical Officer and Neonatologist

17 Office of Pediatric Therapeutics

18 Office of the Commissioner, FDA

19

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Jamie Wilkins Parker, PharmD
Deputy Director
Division of Risk Management
Office of Medication Error Prevention and Risk
Management
Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology
CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	F. Sessions Cole, MD	18
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Jay Fajiculay, PharmD	24
7	FDA Introductory Remarks	
8	Stephanie Omokaro, MD	28
9	Applicant Presentations - InfaCare	
10	Introduction	
11	Lawrence Hill, PharmD, MBA	45
12	Unmet Need	
13	Jeffrey Maisels, MD, DSc	54
14	Clinical Pharmacology, Efficacy and	
15	Safety	
16	Nancy Ruiz, MD	62
17	Long-Term Neurodevelopment Safety	
18	Dawn Phillips, PT, MS, PhD	85
19	Risk Management Considerations	
20	Lawrence Hill, PharmD, MBA	98
21		
22		

C O N T E N T S (continued)		
	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
1		
2		
3	Benefit-Risk/Clinical Perspective	
4	Jeffrey Maisels, MD, DSc	102
5	Clarifying Questions	106
6	FDA Presentations	
7	Clinical Pharmacology Findings of	
8	Stannsoporfin	
9	Shen (Steven) Li, PhD	137
10	Analyses of Efficacy Data	
11	Feeran Jiao, PhD	145
12	Summary of Findings from Nonclinical	
13	Safety Studies in Neonatal Animals	
14	David Joseph, PhD	154
15	Focused Safety Evaluation	
16	Veronica Pei, MD, Med, MPH	169
17	Proposed Risk Evaluation and Mitigation	
18	Strategy (REMS) for NDA 209904	
19	Stannsoporfin	
20	Charlotte Jones, MD, PhD, MSPH	185
21	Clarifying Questions	194
22	Open Public Hearing	222

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

C O N T E N T S (continued)

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
Clarifying Questions (continued)	250
Open Public Hearing (continued)	259
Questions to the Committee and Discussion	262
Adjournment	373

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 **Call to Order**

3 **Introduction of Committee**

4 DR. COLE: Good morning. I'd like first to
5 remind everyone to please silence your cell phones,
6 smartphones, and any other devices if you have not
7 already done so.

8 I would also like to identify the FDA press
9 contact, Theresa Eisenmann. If you are present,
10 please stand. There she is back there. Everybody
11 see her waving her hands back there?

12 Next, I'd like to ask all members,
13 consultants, FDA panel, and our designated federal
14 officer to go around the table and state their
15 names into the record. Let's begin with
16 Dr. Levine.

17 DR. LEVINE: Good morning, Doug Levine,
18 industry representative for GIDAC.

19 DR. PORTMAN: Ron Portman, industry
20 representative for the Pediatric Advisory
21 Committee.

22 DR. HUNSBERGER: Sally Hunsberger,

1 biostatistician.

2 DR. SMITH: Brian Smith, temporary member
3 for the Pediatric Advisory Committee.

4 DR. NEWMAN: Tom Newman from UCSF in
5 epidemiology and pediatrics.

6 DR. ADAMS: Heather Adams,
7 neuropsychologist, University of Rochester.

8 DR. GUILLORY: Charleta Guillory,
9 neonatologist, Texas Children's Hospital and Baylor
10 College of Medicine.

11 DR. CATALETTO: Mary Cataletto, pediatric
12 pulmonology, NYU Winthrop. And I'm here for the
13 Pediatric Advisory Committee.

14 DR. HOEHN: Sarah Hoehn, pediatric ICU and
15 pediatric palliative care from the University of
16 Chicago Comer Children's Hospital and I'm here as
17 part of the Pediatric Advisory Committee.

18 DR. HAVENS: Peter Havens, pediatric
19 infectious diseases, Medical College of Wisconsin
20 in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, member of the Pediatric
21 Advisory Committee.

22 DR. FEAGINS: Linda Feagins,

1 gastroenterology, Dallas, Texas.

2 DR. DRACKER: Bob Dracker, pediatrics,
3 hematology, transfusion, medicine, Syracuse, New
4 York, member of the PAC.

5 MS. ELLIS: Annie Ellis, patient
6 representative, temporary member of GIDAC.

7 MS. BOYCE: Danielle Boyce, research data
8 analyst and statistician at Johns Hopkins, Division
9 of Pulmonary and Critical Care, and patient
10 representative for the Pediatric Advisory
11 Committee.

12 DR. MCVEY HUGICK: Good morning, I'm Joy
13 McVey Hugick from Atlanta, Georgia and I'm the
14 consumer representative on the Gastrointestinal
15 Drugs Advisory Committee.

16 DR. RAUFMAN: Jean-Pierre Raufman, chair of
17 the Gastrointestinal Drugs Advisory Committee. I'm
18 a gastroenterologist at the University of Maryland
19 in Baltimore.

20 DR. COLE: Sessions Cole. I am a
21 neonatologist from Washington University in St.
22 Louis.

1 DR. FAJICULAY: Jay Fajiculay, designated
2 federal officer for the Gastrointestinal Drugs
3 Advisory Committee, FDA.

4 DR. ASSIS: David Assis, adult hepatologist
5 at Yale University School of Medicine, member of
6 the GI Advisory Committee.

7 DR. ROSEN: Rachel Rosen, pediatric
8 gastroenterologist, Boston Children's Hospital.

9 DR. CALLAHAN: David Callahan, child
10 neurologist, Washington University Physicians in
11 St. Louis.

12 DR. KHURANA: Sandeep Khurana, hepatologist,
13 Geisinger Clinic, member GIDAC.

14 DR. WADE: Kelly Wade, neonatologist,
15 Children's Hospital of Philadelphia, member of PAC.

16 DR. STRATE: Lisa Strate, gastroenterologist
17 at the University of Washington in Seattle and I'm
18 a member of GIDAC.

19 DR. SAYEJ: Wael Sayej, pediatric
20 gastroenterologist, Connecticut Children's Medical
21 Center in the University of Connecticut School of
22 Medicine. I am a member of the Pediatric Advisory

1 Committee.

2 DR. WHITE: Michael White, pediatric
3 cardiology from Ochsner Children's Hospital in
4 Ochsner Clinical School, New Orleans, Louisiana,
5 member of the PAC.

6 DR. WILKINS-PARKER: Jamie Wilkins-Parker,
7 deputy director, Division of Risk Management,
8 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology, FDA.

9 DR. BAER: Gerri Baer, medical officer and
10 neonatologist in the Office of Pediatric
11 Therapeutics, FDA.

12 DR. PEI: Veronica Pei, medical officer,
13 DGIEP, FDA.

14 DR. OMOKARO: Stephanie Omokaro, lead
15 medical officer, Division of Gastroenterology and
16 Inborn Error Products.

17 DR. LEE: Jessica Lee, associate director,
18 Division of Gastroenterology and Inborn Errors
19 Products, FDA.

20 DR. BEITZ: Julie Beitz, director, Office of
21 Drug Evaluation III, CDER, FDA.

22 DR. COLE: Thank you very much. For topics

1 such as those being discussed at today's meeting,
2 there are often many varied opinions, some of which
3 are quite strongly held. Our goal is that today's
4 meeting will be a fair and open forum for
5 discussion of these issues, and that individuals
6 can express their views without interruption.

7 Thus, as a general reminder, individuals
8 will be allowed to speak into the record only if
9 recognized by the Chairperson. We look forward to
10 a productive meeting. In the spirit of the Federal
11 Advisory Committee Act and the Government in the
12 Sunshine Act, we ask that the advisory committee
13 members take care that their conversations about
14 the topics at hand take place in the open forum of
15 the meeting.

16 We are aware that members of the media are
17 anxious to speak with the FDA about these
18 proceedings. However, FDA will refrain from
19 discussing the details of this meeting with the
20 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is
21 reminded to please refrain from discussing the
22 meeting topics during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

1 Now, I'll pass it on to Dr. Jay Fajiculay,
2 who will read the Conflict of Interest Statement.

3 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

4 DR. FAJICULAY: The Food and Drug
5 Administration is convening today for the joint
6 meeting of the Gastrointestinal Drugs Advisory
7 Committee and Pediatric Advisory Committee under
8 the authority of the Federal Advisory Committee Act
9 of 1972.

10 With the exception of the industry
11 representatives, all members and temporary voting
12 members of the committees are special government
13 employees or regular federal employees from other
14 agencies and are subject to federal conflict of
15 interest laws and regulations.

16 The following information on the status of
17 the committees' compliance with the federal ethics
18 and conflict of interest laws, covered by but not
19 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section 208 is
20 being provided to participants in today's meeting
21 and to the public.

22 FDA has determined that members and

1 temporary voting members of these committees are in
2 compliance with the federal ethics and conflict of
3 interest laws.

4 Under 18 U.S.C., Section 208, Congress has
5 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special
6 government employees and regular federal employees
7 who have potential financial conflicts when it is
8 determined that the agency's need for a special
9 government employee's services outweighs his or her
10 potential financial conflict of interest or when
11 the interest of a regular federal employee is not
12 so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect the
13 integrity of the services which the government may
14 expect from the employee.

15 Related to the discussions at today's
16 meetings, members and temporary voting members of
17 the committees have been screened for potential
18 financial conflicts of interest of their own, as
19 well as those imputed to them, including those of
20 their spouses and minor children, and for purposes
21 of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers.

22 These interests may include investments,

1 consulting, expert witness testimony, contracts,
2 grants, CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing,
3 patents and royalties, and primary employment.

4 Today's agenda involves supplemental new
5 drug application 209904 for stannsoporfin injection
6 for intramuscular use, submitted by InfaCare
7 Pharmaceutical Corporation, proposed for the
8 treatment of neonates greater than or equal to 35
9 weeks of gestational age with indicators of
10 hemolysis or are at risk of developing severe
11 hyperbilirubinemia.

12 This is a particular matters meeting during
13 which specific matters related to InfaCare
14 Pharmaceutical's NDA will be discussed. Based on
15 the agenda for today's meeting and all financial
16 interests reported by the committee members and
17 temporary voting members, no conflict of interest
18 waivers have been issued in connection with this
19 meeting.

20 To ensure transparency, we encourage all
21 standing committee members and temporary voting
22 members to disclose any public statements that they

1 have made concerning the product at issue.

2 With respect to FDA's invited industry
3 representatives, we would like to disclose that
4 Dr. Douglas Levine and Dr. Ronald Portman are
5 participating in this meeting as non-voting
6 industry representatives acting on behalf of
7 regulated industry. Dr. Levine and Dr. Portman's
8 roles at this meeting are to represent industry in
9 general and not any particular company. Dr. Levine
10 is an independent pharmaceutical consultant and
11 Dr. Portman is employed by Novartis.

12 We would like to remind members and
13 temporary voting members that if the discussions
14 involve any other products or firms not already on
15 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a
16 personal or imputed financial interest, the
17 participants need to exclude themselves from such
18 involvement and their exclusion will be noted for
19 the record.

20 FDA encourages all other participants to
21 advise the committee of any financial relationships
22 that they may have with the firm at issue. Thank

1 you.

2 DR. COLE: We will proceed with opening
3 remarks from Dr. Stephanie Omokaro.

4 **FDA Introductory Remarks**

5 DR. OMOKARO: Good morning, everyone. I
6 would like to welcome you to the joint meeting of
7 the Gastrointestinal Drugs Advisory Committee and
8 the Pediatric Advisory Committee for the new drug
9 application for stannsoporfin, a new molecular
10 entity.

11 My name is Stephanie Omokaro and I'm a
12 clinical team leader in the Division of
13 Gastroenterology and Inborn Errors Products.
14 Before we begin, I would like to thank the chair,
15 Dr. Cole, and members of the advisory committee for
16 taking the time out of your very busy schedules to
17 consider various aspects of this application and
18 provide your expert opinions.

19 I would also like to acknowledge and thank
20 the attendance in the room and remote participants,
21 which is indicative of the importance of this
22 meeting. Finally and most importantly, thank you

1 to everyone in the patient community who has been
2 impacted by neonatal hyperbilirubinemia and endured
3 the complications from its severe forms.

4 Listed here is an overview of my discussion
5 today, which will present the focus of the meeting,
6 the backgrounds of condition, and the agenda for
7 today's meeting.

8 FDA is seeking advisory committee input on
9 the adequacy of a single study to establish
10 substantial evidence of effectiveness, the clinical
11 meaning of total serum bilirubin reduction, dose
12 selection, the adequacy of the short-term and long-
13 term safety database, and the need for any post-
14 marketing activities if approved.

15 In the following slides, I will present an
16 overview of neonatal hyperbilirubinemia and its
17 severe form. Please note that I will use the
18 abbreviated term hyperbili interchangeably with
19 hyperbilirubinemia and TSB interchangeably with
20 total serum bilirubin.

21 Neonatal hyperbili is an elevation of serum
22 bilirubin concentration that occurs in up to 84

1 percent of newborns and is frequently self-limited.
2 The cause is a higher rate of bilirubin production
3 and limited ability of neonates to conjugate and
4 excrete bilirubin due to their immature liver.

5 The severe form is defined as severe or
6 extreme hyperbili associated with TSB levels
7 greater than or equal to 25 or 30 milligrams per
8 deciliter. This affects 7 to 40 newborns per
9 100,000 live births.

10 Predisposing factors include hemolytic
11 disease, jaundice in the first 24 hours, premature
12 birth, and elevated pre-discharge bilirubin levels.
13 Severe hyperbili can lead to bilirubin-induced
14 neurologic dysfunction, which can result in
15 significant long-term neurologic morbidity and
16 mortality.

17 The primary goal of treatment is to prevent
18 bilirubin neurotoxicity through early recognition
19 and phototherapy treatment, which are the mainstays
20 of clinical management. Although rare with current
21 clinical management, kernicterus can still occur.
22 Thus, an unmet medical need exists for additional

1 therapies in these infants at high risk.

2 No specific single TSB threshold coincides
3 with the onset of acute bilirubin encephalopathy or
4 its chronic form, kernicterus. Risk factors such
5 as premature birth, postnatal age, and co-
6 morbidities contribute to the risk of developing
7 complications from severe hyperbilirubinemia.

8 Stannosporfin is a new molecular entity
9 containing tin. Its mechanism of action is through
10 heme-oxygenase inhibition, resulting in inhibition
11 of bilirubin production. The applicant has
12 proposed the indication of treatment of neonates
13 greater than or equal to 35 weeks of gestational
14 age with indicators of hemolysis who are at risk of
15 developing severe hyperbili with a proposed dose of
16 4.5 milligrams per kilogram of body weight via a
17 single intramuscular injection.

18 I will now highlight some of the important
19 milestones in the applicant's commitment to the
20 development of stannosporfin and the associated
21 regulatory history.

22 Within the first decade and a half of

1 development, two INDs were submitted to the FDA and
2 only the second was consistent and compliant with
3 good clinical practice standards. Two prior
4 advisory committee meetings have been convened, the
5 first of which discussed the drug development path
6 for stannosporfin and recommended development for a
7 treatment indication and not a prevention
8 indication.

9 The second AC meeting discussed the
10 appropriate target population and the need for
11 long-term follow-up data. This AC voted that
12 stannosporfin should be developed as an adjunct to
13 phototherapy.

14 A complete new drug application was
15 submitted December of 2017 and priority review was
16 granted earlier this year.

17 Of note is that FDA granted a fast-track
18 designation for an indication different from what
19 the applicant has proposed. The designation was
20 for the indication of adjunct therapy to
21 phototherapy in neonates of 35 or more weeks
22 gestational age, with laboratory evidence of

1 hemolysis and hyperbilirubinemia, meeting the
2 American Academy of Pediatrics criteria for
3 phototherapy who are at risk for developing
4 complications associated with severe
5 hyperbilirubinemia.

6 In FDA's consideration of a new drug
7 application, generally two or more adequate and
8 well-controlled trials, each convincing on its own,
9 are required to establish effectiveness. A single
10 highly persuasive trial combined with confirmatory
11 evidence that substantiates efficacy can also
12 support approval if data is from a large
13 multicenter study, there is internal consistency
14 across study subsets, there is evidence of an
15 effect on multiple endpoints evaluating different
16 events or there is statistically very persuasive
17 findings.

18 In terms of safety, an adequate number and
19 duration of patient exposures is needed to
20 characterize the safety risks of a drug. Less
21 safety data may be required at the time of approval
22 if the drug provides an important clinical benefit

1 to address an unmet need.

2 A risk management plan that uses risk
3 minimization strategies beyond the professional
4 labeling may be needed for certain drug products to
5 ensure the benefits outweigh the risks. Post-
6 approval studies or clinical trials may also be
7 required to assess serious risks related to the
8 drug.

9 I will now provide an overview of the
10 available information to support efficacy. To
11 date, the metabolism of stannsoporfin is not well
12 characterized in humans. The terminal half-life is
13 approximately 10 to 11 hours for both the 3- and
14 4.5-milligrams per kilogram doses in neonates.
15 There is a shallow inverse relationship between
16 increasing systemic exposure and dose-dependent
17 attenuation of TSB rise.

18 One pivotal study of 91 neonates was
19 submitted to establish the safety and efficacy of
20 stannsoporfin. The primary endpoints of percent
21 change from baseline in TSB at 48 hours post-
22 treatment was statistically significant for both

1 3.- and 4.5-milligrams per kilogram doses compared
2 to placebo.

3 One secondary endpoint, time in hours, at
4 which TSB crossed at or below the phototherapy
5 threshold for discontinuing phototherapy was
6 achieved for the 4.5 milligrams per kilogram dose.

7 To provide more in-depth clinical context to
8 the submitted efficacy information, I will discuss
9 the published information on the clinical
10 management of neonatal hyperbili based on expert
11 consensus guidelines.

12 Clinicians treat hyperbilirubinemia in term
13 and late pre-term neonates based on clinical
14 practice guidelines. The AAP guidelines, updated
15 most recently in 2004, is considered standard
16 practice for neonatal care providers in the U.S.
17 for management of neonates of at least 35 weeks'
18 gestation at birth.

19 Its stated aims are to prevent severe
20 neonatal hyperbili and bilirubin encephalopathy
21 while minimizing unintended harm and unnecessary
22 treatment. Nomograms designating risk for severe

1 hyperbili, thresholds for phototherapy treatment,
2 and thresholds for exchange transfusion were
3 developed, incorporating data from decades of
4 clinical investigation.

5 These three nomograms are key figures in the
6 AAP clinical practice guideline. Because some of
7 you may not be familiar with the guidelines and the
8 nomograms, which are central to treating neonatal
9 hyperbili, we will spend a few minutes going over
10 them as background.

11 The first nomogram was derived from a
12 population of 2,840 healthy newborns using a pre-
13 discharge total serum bilirubin to predict which
14 patients were most at risk for clinically
15 significant hyperbili defined as TSB greater than
16 or equal to the 95th percentile for age in hours.

17 This nomogram is used clinically to predict
18 which patients require earlier post-discharge
19 follow-up for neonatal hyperbili. In order to
20 determine which patients require earlier outpatient
21 follow-up, the AAP clinical practice guideline
22 recommends either a screening bilirubin prior to

1 discharge for all neonates or an assessment of risk
2 factors for development of severe hyperbili.

3 The most important risk factors noted in the
4 guidelines are jaundice noted before discharge,
5 breast feeding, gestation less than 38 weeks, and
6 significant jaundice in a sibling.

7 Additional risk factors include bruising and
8 blood group incompatibility. The second nomogram
9 guides clinical decision making and allows
10 healthcare providers to determine for a given
11 patient what TSB level necessitates treatment with
12 phototherapy.

13 The AAP recommendations for treatment are
14 based on both TSB level and clinical risk factors
15 that increase the risk of bilirubin encephalopathy.
16 The top line represents neonates considered to be
17 at lower risk and are those who are greater than or
18 equal to 38 weeks' gestation and without risk
19 factors.

20 Those at medium risk, the middle line, are
21 patients greater than or equal to 38 weeks'
22 gestation with risk factors or those born at less

1 than 38 weeks of gestation, but are clinically
2 well. The bottom line represents those at higher
3 risk and are neonates born less than 38 weeks'
4 gestation and have risk factors.

5 Risk factors for complications include
6 isoimmune hemolytic disease, G-6-PD deficiency,
7 asphyxia, significant lethargy, temperature
8 instability, sepsis, acidosis, or serum albumin
9 less than 3 grams per deciliter.

10 Clinicians use this nomogram to guide both
11 the initiation and discontinuation of phototherapy.

12 The third nomogram guides clinicians as to
13 which neonates should have a double volume exchange
14 transfusion to prevent bilirubin encephalopathy.
15 Clinically, immediate exchange transfusion is
16 recommended if the infant shows signs of acute
17 bilirubin encephalopathy, including hypertonia,
18 arching, high-pitched cry, opisthotonos, or fever.

19 This nomogram uses the same risk strata and
20 recommends at what TSB level and hour of life
21 exchange transfusion should be performed. Again,
22 the lower line represents at high risk in this case

1 for exchange transfusion; the middle line, medium
2 risk; and the top line, those at low risk.

3 During the hospitalization immediately
4 following birth, exchange transfusion should be
5 considered if the TSB rises to these levels despite
6 intensive phototherapy. If the patient is re-
7 admitted, intensive phototherapy should be
8 initiated and an exchange transfusion is considered
9 within 6 hours if the TSB remains above the
10 threshold for exchange transfusion.

11 Because screening with timely follow-up and
12 treatment according to the previous phototherapy
13 nomogram have been essentially universally adopted
14 in the United States, exchange transfusions are
15 rarely required.

16 Before we leave these nomograms, this is a
17 side-by-side comparison of the relationship between
18 the first two nomograms I showed you. The first on
19 the left, again, is used to assess the need for
20 early follow-up after hospital discharge.

21 Here, a healthy 48-hour-old term newborn,
22 represented by the blue asterisk with a bilirubin

1 of 10, would fall into the low intermediate risk
2 zone and could have routine follow-up at the
3 pediatrician's office. According to the data used
4 to develop this curve, 12 percent of newborns in
5 this zone will develop a TSB greater than the 95th
6 percentile.

7 On the right side is the phototherapy curve.
8 As you would expect, the same lower risk newborn
9 would not be a candidate for treatment. In fact,
10 her treatment level would be a total serum
11 bilirubin of 15. However, if she were late pre-
12 term and less than 38 weeks' gestation or has risk
13 factors such as hemolytic disease, infection, or
14 acidosis, or was both late pre-term and had risk
15 factors, according to the AAP guideline, the
16 bilirubin level at which she should be treated
17 decreases. In conclusion, predicting which
18 neonates need early follow-up and those who need
19 treatment while related matters in fact require two
20 different nomograms.

21 The reason for this is that there are many
22 other factors such as gestational age, hour of

1 life, and co-morbidities that contribute to the
2 risk of developing complications from severe
3 hyperbilirubinemia.

4 Therefore, the clinical meaning of a
5 reduction in TSB or time to a particular TSB level
6 is unknown. The major safety concerns of this
7 application were phototoxicity, thrombocytopenia,
8 and the potential for adverse neurodevelopmental
9 outcomes.

10 The long-term neurodevelopmental database is
11 small. Preliminary data from the pooled long-term
12 extension studies showed a numerically higher rate
13 of both speech and hearing adverse events in
14 stannosoporphin-treated pediatric patients compared
15 to those treated with placebo.

16 The benefit of stannosoporphin treatment must
17 be weighed carefully against the seriousness of the
18 potential risk associated with use, including the
19 risk of long-term neurodevelopmental toxicity.

20 FDA has the authority to require a risk
21 evaluation mitigation strategy if additional
22 measures beyond labeling are necessary to ensure

1 the benefits of a drug outweigh the risk. FDA has
2 proposed a potential REMS consisting of restricted
3 distribution, healthcare setting certification,
4 safe use conditions, and a registry if
5 stannsoporfin were to be approved.

6 If approved, post-marketing requirements may
7 also be needed to obtain additional long-term
8 safety data, including potentially implementing an
9 observational study and completing ongoing long-
10 term extension studies.

11 Displayed is today's agenda. For the FDA
12 presentations, Dr. Steven Li will describe the
13 submitted pharmacology data; Dr. Feiran Jiao, the
14 efficacy data; Dr. David Joseph, the non-clinical
15 findings; Dr. Veronica Pei, the available safety
16 data; and Dr. Charlotte Jones, the potential post-
17 marketing activities if approved.

18 I will now summarize the questions to be
19 discussed today. Question 1 relates to the
20 clinical meaningfulness of the primary endpoint.
21 In question 2, the committee will discuss their
22 recommendations for the 3- or 4.5-milligrams

1 per kilogram dose. Question 3 relates to whether
2 the applicant has provided substantial and
3 persuasive evidence for stannosoporphin as an adjunct
4 to phototherapy in those neonates at risk for
5 developing complications associated with severe
6 hyperbilirubinemia.

7 Question 4 relates to the adequacy of the
8 long-term safety assessments to characterize the
9 potential for adverse neurodevelopmental outcomes.
10 The long-term and short-term safety profile is
11 addressed by question 5. In question 6, the
12 committee will opine on the potential risk
13 evaluation and mitigation strategy and its design
14 elements if stannosoporphin is approved.

15 For question 7, the committee will vote on
16 whether the risk-benefit profile supports approval
17 and, if so, with or without a REMS. Finally, the
18 committee will discuss in question 8 the need for
19 additional studies to assess the potential for
20 adverse neurodevelopmental outcomes.

21 Thank you again for your time and we look
22 forward to your discussion.

1 DR. COLE: Thank you. Both the Food and
2 Drug Administration and the public believe in a
3 transparent process for information gathering and
4 decision making. To ensure such transparency at
5 the advisory committee meeting, the FDA believes
6 that it is important to understand the context of
7 an individual's presentation.

8 For this reason, FDA encourages all
9 participants, including the sponsor's non-employee
10 presenters, to advise the committee of any
11 financial relationships that they may have with the
12 firm at issue such as consulting fees, travel
13 expenses, honoraria, and interest in the sponsor,
14 including equity interests and those based upon the
15 outcome of the meeting.

16 Likewise, the FDA encourages you, at the
17 beginning of your statement, to advise the
18 committee if you do not have any such financial
19 relationships.

20 If you choose not to address this issue of
21 financial relationships at the beginning of your
22 presentation, it will not preclude you from

1 speaking. We will now proceed with the applicant's
2 presentations, I believe, Dr. Steven. Is that
3 right? Yes.

4 **Applicant Presentation - Lawrence Hill**

5 DR. HILL: Good morning, everyone. I'm
6 Lawrence Hill, vice president of clinical
7 development at Mallinckrodt Pharmaceuticals, the
8 parent owner of InfaCare. We're extremely pleased
9 to present data today supporting approval of
10 stannsoporfin for the treatment of neonates at risk
11 for developing severe hyperbilirubinemia.

12 We're grateful for the hundreds of
13 individuals who have worked to bring this therapy
14 to neonates who will benefit from an additional
15 option for treating hyperbilirubinemia, the first
16 new intervention for this condition in 50 years.

17 Briefly, neonatal hyperbilirubinemia is a
18 clinical condition of excess bilirubin in newborns.
19 It occurs when there's an imbalance between a
20 neonate's production of bilirubin and the body's
21 capacity to clear it.

22 Unconjugated bilirubin is produced when red

1 blood cells break down, a process known as
2 hemolysis. Currently, hyperbilirubinemia is most
3 commonly treated with blue-light phototherapy. The
4 first goal of treating hyperbilirubinemia is of
5 course to lower bilirubin in order to prevent the
6 need for more invasive interventions such as
7 exchange transfusion, but ultimately to prevent the
8 serious neurodevelopmental complications that can
9 result from high bilirubin.

10 Stannosporfin is the 1st pharmacotherapy
11 that effectively treats neonatal
12 hyperbilirubinemia. It's been studied with and
13 without phototherapy. Its mechanism of action does
14 not require phototherapy at all to provide benefit.

15 Stannosporfin is different from phototherapy
16 in that it inhibits bilirubin production at its
17 source, resulting in a more rapid and sustained
18 reduction in total serum bilirubin.

19 Stannosporfin inhibits heme-oxygenase, the
20 enzyme responsible for the rate-limiting step in
21 bilirubin production. Regardless of the cause of
22 overproduction of bilirubin, stannosporfin works

1 and its mechanism is especially relevant for babies
2 with hemolytic disease, our target population for
3 use.

4 Phototherapy on the other hand targets the
5 elimination of bilirubin that has already
6 accumulated in the blood, has no effect on
7 bilirubin production.

8 Now, I'm also going to present a brief
9 review of our regulatory history. Stanssoporfin
10 has been studied under two investigational new drug
11 applications. First, an investigator IND was
12 initiated in 1987 by Rockefeller University. This
13 organization conducted 9 studies. These
14 investigations confirmed the initial efficacy and
15 safety of stanssoporfin and were relied upon to
16 design the InfaCare development program.

17 InfaCare then submitted another IND in 2002
18 that included 10 additional studies. I'm also
19 going to highlight that, in 2012, the
20 Gastrointestinal Drugs Advisory Committee met to
21 discuss appropriate target populations, objectives,
22 and trial designs to evaluate treatments for

1 neonatal hyperbilirubinemia.

2 I include this milestone here because expert
3 guidance from this ad com helped us to finalize the
4 appropriate patient population for our pivotal
5 trial, 204, that we completed in 2016. Finally, in
6 2017, we filed an NDA based on the totality of data
7 from both INDs.

8 All total, more than 1,400 neonates have
9 been studied in clinical trials, of which 890 have
10 been exposed to stannosporfin. As mentioned, FDA
11 granted fast-track designation based on the
12 proposed stannosporfin development program,
13 investigating an adjunct therapy to phototherapy in
14 neonates greater than 35 weeks' gestational age and
15 meeting the inclusion criteria for the pivotal
16 study.

17 FDA also granted priority reviews since
18 stannosporfin treats a serious condition and, if
19 approved, is expected to provide a significant
20 improvement in safety or effectiveness when
21 compared to available therapies.

22 I'm now going to provide a little detail

1 about the non-clinical and clinical programs.
2 Stannsoporfin has been extensively studied in pre-
3 clinical investigations; 6 radiolabeled ADME
4 studies, 12 safety pharmacology studies, and 27
5 toxicology studies.

6 The key results from the pre-clinical
7 program support a favorable risk profile in humans
8 for the proposed indication. I'm going to
9 highlight just a few points here in response to
10 some of the comments in the agency's briefing book.

11 First, stannsoporfin, also known as tin
12 mesoporphyrin, is a large molecule, 754-Daltons.
13 Due to its large size, stannsoporfin does not
14 readily cross the blood-brain barrier. In fact,
15 there was no significant distribution into the
16 brain tissue of the animals studied.

17 Next, it was also learned that stannsoporfin
18 is over 96 percent protein bound, so very little
19 free molecule circulates. Finally, no major
20 metabolites have been discovered. It's hardly
21 metabolized at all. It's not a substrate for major
22 enzyme systems and is almost exclusively excreted

1 intact in the urine and bile.

2 These characteristics support the findings
3 of no evidence of neuropathology in any toxicology
4 study, no effects seen in the rat developmental
5 study, and no mechanistic basis for a theoretical
6 long-term risk.

7 Now, here's a summary of the clinical
8 program. Of the 9 Rockefeller studies, data from 6
9 had relevant patient populations to our proposed
10 indication. We acknowledge the limitations of
11 these studies as mentioned by the FDA, but they
12 still provide important supporting evidence that
13 stannosoporphin has a large effect on TSB.

14 Also, the safety observations are valuable
15 and align with the results from the InfaCare
16 studies. All of these studies also collected
17 valuable long-term data. Now, of the 10 InfaCare
18 IND studies, 7 are relevant for our consideration
19 today and these include 4 acute studies with 3 to
20 6 years of long-term follow-up data.

21 Study 204, the pivotal trial, was designed
22 to show the improvement in phototherapy when

1 stannosoporphin is administered with light therapy.
2 Study 202 was designed to show that, when
3 stannosoporphin is administered before phototherapy,
4 it could reduce the need for subsequent
5 phototherapy.

6 Study 01 actually recruited healthy neonates
7 who were at risk for neonatal jaundice. As you
8 know, this population is quite different from the
9 target population we are seeking approval for
10 today, but we did include its safety data in the
11 application.

12 Finally, study 06 was conducted in neonates
13 at risk of exchange transfusion; again, not exactly
14 the proposed indicated population, but we are still
15 including its safety and efficacy data.

16 So today, we're going to focus on the data
17 that demonstrates the efficacy and safety of the
18 stannosoporphin 4.5-milligrams per kilogram dose
19 administered as a single IM injection. We'll show
20 that this dose produces a statistically significant
21 and clinically meaningful reduction in TSB in
22 hemolyzing neonates for whom phototherapy is

1 indicated.

2 The protocol for study 204 aligns precisely
3 with the 2004 American Academy of Pediatrics
4 criteria for using phototherapy. We're also going
5 to review stannosoporphin's short- and long-term
6 safety profile in this specific population as well
7 as in the more general pooled population of all
8 InfaCare studies.

9 Finally, we'll touch on results from the
10 Rockefeller studies just to highlight the
11 consistency in the results between the two INDs.

12 Our proposed indication is for the treatment
13 of neonates greater than or equal to 35 weeks of
14 gestational age with indicators of hemolysis at
15 risk of developing severe hyperbilirubinemia.

16 To be clear, the proposed indication is for
17 the populations specifically studied in Study 204;
18 that is, hemolyzing babies who meet the AAP
19 guidelines for receiving phototherapy.

20 One final note; Mallinckrodt is committed to
21 adding considerably to the safety database through
22 future studies. You saw in the FDA briefing

1 package their REMS proposal. Our approach for
2 meeting the FDA's goal is somewhat different and we
3 believe our proposal will meet their goals more
4 rapidly. I'll describe why a little later in our
5 presentation.

6 The risk management proposal we'll describe
7 focuses on facilitating access to stannsoporfin to
8 the patients outlined in our proposed indication,
9 educating and informing prescribers and parents,
10 and collecting and regularly reporting on long-term
11 safety data.

12 We're looking forward to having a
13 collaborative dialogue with the agency on the best
14 way to build this plan. All right. Let me share
15 the full agenda. First, Dr. Jeffrey Maisels from
16 the Oakland University William Beaumont School of
17 Medicine will provide an overview of the unmet
18 need.

19 Then Dr. Nancy Ruiz will present the data
20 supporting the clinical pharmacology, efficacy, and
21 safety of stannsoporfin. Next, Dr. Dawn Phillips
22 from Evidera will discuss the long-term

1 neurodevelopmental safety. I'll come back to the
2 podium to present our proposal for risk management.
3 And finally, Dr. Maisels will conclude our time
4 with his clinical perspective and benefit-risk
5 assessment.

6 I'd also like to mention that we have
7 additional experts with us today, all of whom have
8 been compensated for their time or travel for
9 today's meeting with the exception of Dr. Bhutani
10 (phonetic). Now. Dr. Maisels?

11 **Applicant Presentation - Jeffrey Maisels**

12 DR. MAISELS: Good morning. I'm Jeffrey
13 Maisels and I'm honored to be here. I'm a
14 professor of pediatrics at the Oakland University
15 William Beaumont School of Medicine and director of
16 academic affairs at the Beaumont Children's
17 Hospital in southeastern Michigan.

18 I've been involved in pediatric research and
19 clinical practice for 51 years and my entire
20 research career has been devoted almost exclusively
21 to the study of jaundiced newborns. I was the
22 primary author of both the 2004 American Academy of

1 Pediatrics guidelines and the 2009 update of those
2 guidelines for the treatment of neonatal
3 hyperbilirubinemia.

4 I'm here today because I believe that we
5 have a unique opportunity to improve the way we
6 take care of jaundiced newborns. Let's begin with
7 a review of newborn bilirubin metabolism.

8 Bilirubin is produced primarily by the
9 normal breakdown of aging red blood cells. When
10 this breakdown is excessive -- we call it
11 hemolysis -- newborn infants have much higher
12 hematocrits and therefore more red blood cells than
13 adults. And these cells have a shorter lifespan.

14 As a result, the normal rate of bilirubin
15 production in a newborn is at least twice as great
16 as that of an adult when expressed per kilogram of
17 body weight.

18 When the red blood cells are broken down,
19 heme is converted into unconjugated bilirubin,
20 which is carried to the liver, where it's
21 conjugated so that it can be excreted into the gut.
22 But newborns have two additional problems. They

1 have a decreased ability to clear the bilirubin
2 through the liver and they re-absorb some bilirubin
3 from the gut.

4 Because newborns produce more bilirubin,
5 have a decreased ability to clear the bilirubin,
6 and re-absorb bilirubin from the gut, eight out of
7 10 newborns are visibly jaundiced in the first week
8 of their lives.

9 If bilirubin accumulates to excessive levels
10 in the blood, it can cross the blood-brain barrier
11 and cause brain damage. In short, an infant serum
12 bilirubin level is simply a reflection of the rate
13 of bilirubin production and its elimination.

14 When the rate of production exceeds the
15 baby's ability to clear the serum bilirubin, the
16 level rises like a faucet of bilirubin overflowing
17 in a sink. Although the mechanisms that I have
18 mentioned all contribute to the jaundice that
19 babies experience in their first week, by far the
20 most important of these is the fact that these
21 babies produce too much bilirubin.

22 Nevertheless, bilirubin levels in the

1 majority of newborns only become a concern if the
2 level increases to a point at which it is necessary
3 to intervene.

4 We have used phototherapy to treat newborn
5 hyperbilirubinemia for more than 60 years. Every
6 year in the United States, about 7 percent of
7 babies who are born at 35 weeks gestation or
8 greater develop bilirubin levels that are high
9 enough to require phototherapy.

10 About two-thirds of them get phototherapy
11 before they are discharged from the hospital and
12 most of those have some degree of hemolysis. The
13 remaining third are discharged, but re-admitted for
14 phototherapy. And in fact, jaundice is a leading
15 cause of hospital readmissions.

16 We know that phototherapy works, but it does
17 have some therapeutic limitations. First, it only
18 removes excess bilirubin from the blood. It does
19 not inhibit bilirubin production.

20 Second, for babies with hemolysis,
21 phototherapy sometimes fails to prevent the
22 bilirubin level from rising or it does not lower

1 the bilirubin level. As a result, prolonged
2 phototherapy is needed and occasionally an exchange
3 transfusion is necessary.

4 Third, even if the serum bilirubin level
5 goes down, in about 5 percent of infants, when the
6 lights are turned off, there is a rebound in the
7 serum bilirubin level so that the infant requires a
8 restart of phototherapy.

9 In addition to infants with documented
10 hemolytic diseases, as many as 28 percent will have
11 a rebound and require repeat phototherapy. In
12 clinical practice, total serum bilirubin level or
13 the TSB is the primarily laboratory measurement
14 that guides clinical decisions.

15 For example, we use total serum bilirubin
16 levels to tell us when to start, when to stop, or
17 when to restart phototherapy, when to use off-label
18 products such as intravenous immunoglobulin, when
19 to do an exchange transfusion, when to discharge
20 the baby from the hospital, and when we might need
21 to rehospitalize the baby for phototherapy.

22 The 2004 American Academy of Pediatric

1 guidelines for initiating treatment use total serum
2 bilirubin gestational age and various risk factors
3 for bilirubin toxicity to set the thresholds for
4 using phototherapy.

5 This plot from the AAP guidelines shows the
6 total serum bilirubin on the Y axis and the age in
7 hours on the X axis. The yellow line is used for
8 infants who are at least 38 weeks' gestation and
9 well.

10 Because they are at a lower risk for
11 bilirubin toxicity, we initiate phototherapy at
12 higher bilirubin levels than those represented by
13 the red line. The red line is used for infants
14 who, in addition to being of lower gestational age,
15 are also sick or suffering from hemolysis and
16 therefore at a greater risk for developing
17 bilirubin toxicity.

18 Let me just give you an example. At age
19 36 hours, we would start phototherapy at the
20 bilirubin level of about 9.5 milligrams per
21 deciliter in a 35- to 37-week infant with
22 indicators of hemolysis, while in a 40-week infant

1 with no risk factors, we would only initiate
2 phototherapy at the bilirubin level of about 14.

3 Let's now review some of the limitations
4 associated with phototherapy. As I mentioned
5 before, phototherapy does not directly affect the
6 root cause of hyperbilirubinemia, which is
7 excessive production of bilirubin.

8 If phototherapy does not lower the bilirubin
9 level, the level can increase. This can extend the
10 time that the baby is exposed to phototherapy and
11 the time that the mother and newborn have to spend
12 in the hospital. Finally and if this doesn't work,
13 we might need to do an exchange transfusion.

14 Phototherapy separates the baby from the
15 mother. Once phototherapy begins, the babies are
16 placed in a bassinet or incubator under intensive
17 blue light, wearing only a diaper and eye
18 protection. They're usually kept under lights
19 continuously and are only removed for short periods
20 for feeding.

21 This separation can disrupt the mother's
22 ability to successfully breastfeed and bond with

1 the infant. Both outcomes, we try hard to avoid.
2 The benefits of breastfeeding are well established
3 and the longer the need for phototherapy, the
4 longer the separation between mother and baby.

5 Case reports and published structured
6 interviews document that mothers whose babies were
7 on phototherapy felt that they were robbed of
8 bonding time with their infant and, among other
9 stressors, they worried about their ability to
10 touch and breastfeed their infants, particularly if
11 they were discharged before the infant was allowed
12 to go home.

13 Covering the baby's eyes to protect the
14 retina interferes with one of the most important
15 interactions between mothers and babies, face-to-
16 face or on first contact with mutual recognition of
17 facial expressions and responsiveness of both the
18 mother and the baby.

19 So the sooner we can get the bilirubin down,
20 the sooner the infant and mother can get back
21 together where they belong.

22 In summary, it is time to advance treatment

1 options for neonates with hyperbilirubinemia. We
2 have no pharmacologic options that inhibit
3 bilirubin production currently. What we need is a
4 therapy with a favorable safety profile that
5 addresses this problem.

6 Ideally, this therapy will reduce the
7 duration of intensive phototherapy, reduce the need
8 for restarts of phototherapy and rehospitalization
9 for hyperbilirubinemia, decrease the rate of
10 phototherapy failures, and support mother-infant
11 bonding and breastfeeding.

12 All of these outcomes would represent a
13 meaningful addition to the currently available
14 therapies for neonatal hyperbilirubinemia in the
15 United States. Thank you. Dr. Nancy Ruiz will now
16 present the stannosporfin study results.

17 **Applicant Presentation - Nancy Ruiz**

18 DR. RUIZ: Thank you, Dr. Maisels. Good
19 morning. I'm Nancy Ruiz, senior medical and
20 clinical advisor at InfaCare. Today, I will
21 present the efficacy and safety data demonstrating
22 that stannosporfin inhibits bilirubin production

1 and ultimately results in a clinically meaningful
2 reduction in total serum bilirubin.

3 Let me very briefly review the clinical
4 pharmacokinetics. Here, we see the PK parameters
5 in neonates from study 202. All doses of
6 stannsoporfin were rapidly and well absorbed. The
7 peak concentrations of stannsoporfin were observed
8 in 1 to 2 hours and the terminal elimination half-
9 life was about 10 hours.

10 There was a dose proportional increase in
11 Cmax over the 1.5 to 4.5 milligrams per kilogram
12 and a slightly more than dose proportional increase
13 in the AUC of about 20 to 25 percent from the 3.0-
14 to the 4.5-milligramsdose range.

15 Let's move on to the clinical development
16 program. During today's presentation, I will show
17 results from studies that evaluated the efficacy
18 and safety of stannsoporfin. Efficacy data comes
19 from two randomized placebo-controlled trials,
20 pivotal study 204 and study 202.

21 Both studies evaluated similar patient
22 populations and characteristics. The difference

1 was the point to initiate phototherapy. In pivotal
2 study 204, we learned that stannosoporphin
3 4.5 milligrams per kilogram used with phototherapy
4 was statistically superior to phototherapy used
5 alone.

6 Study 202 evaluated stannosoporphin to reduce
7 the need for phototherapy and provide supportive
8 efficacy data. Study 06 was an open-label
9 evaluation of two lower doses and enrolled neonates
10 at risk for exchange transfusion.

11 The data provide evidence of efficacy and
12 can be found in your briefing books. Additionally,
13 the large body of data in the Rockefeller IND
14 provides a foundation for the InfaCare IND and adds
15 significant support for stannosoporphin. The
16 totality of evidence across both INDs demonstrate
17 the consistent efficacy of stannosoporphin.

18 I'll first review our pivotal trial study,
19 204, which was a double-blind, randomized, placebo-
20 controlled, parallel group study of two dose levels
21 of stannosoporphin. The study was designed to
22 randomize patients in a 1:1:1 ratio to receive a

1 single intramuscular injection of stannosoporphin or
2 placebo when the TSB level reached or crossed the
3 age-specific threshold for initiating phototherapy.

4 The doses studied were 3.0 and
5 4.5 milligrams per kilogram. All patients had
6 rapid rises in TSB and a qualifying TSB within the
7 first 48 hours of life. Neonates received study
8 drug or placebo and all started phototherapy as
9 soon as it was practical, but within a window of 30
10 minutes from each other.

11 TSB levels were measured every 6 hours and
12 at 48 hours for the primary endpoint. We also
13 conducted follow-up visits on day 7 and day 30.
14 The parents or guardians of all patients who
15 received study drug were asked to participate in a
16 4-year follow-up safety study.

17 Study 204 enrolled term and late pre-term
18 patients who were at or above the threshold for
19 phototherapy according to the AAP guidelines.
20 Patients had ABO and Rh incompatibility and
21 indicators of hemolysis including a rapidly rising
22 bilirubin and a positive Coombs test or a negative

1 Coombs test with a reticulocyte count greater than
2 6 percent.

3 The primary endpoint was the percent change
4 from baseline in total serum bilirubin at 48 hours
5 post-treatment. Change in TSB is the primary
6 clinical measurement driving treatment of neonates
7 with hyperbilirubinemia and represents a clinically
8 meaningful endpoint.

9 Additionally, reductions in TSB allow for
10 other clinically meaningful outcomes, some of which
11 have been captured in our secondary endpoints. We
12 pre-specified three key secondary endpoints that
13 were tested in a hierarchical order.

14 The first was time at which total serum
15 bilirubin first crossed at or below the defined
16 threshold for discontinuation of phototherapy. The
17 second was phototherapy failure defined as
18 restarting phototherapy after six hours of
19 stopping, hospital readmission for
20 hyperbilirubinemia, use of intravenous
21 immunoglobulin, or needing exchange transfusion.

22 The third was rebound hyperbilirubinemia

1 requiring a restart of phototherapy within 54 hours
2 after discontinuation. 91 percent of patients
3 completed the study and disposition was similar
4 across treatment groups.

5 Ninety-one patients were randomized overall.
6 8 patients withdrew. Of these, 6 were lost to
7 follow-up and 2 were voluntarily withdrawn by the
8 parent or guardian. 6 of the 8 patients had a 48-
9 hour TSB sample prior to withdrawal. And no
10 patient was withdrawn because of an adverse event
11 in any group.

12 This defines our intent-to-treat or ITT
13 population. As pre-specified, we will present data
14 for this population. Demographics and other
15 baseline characteristics were balanced. The mean
16 gestational age was about 39 weeks. More than
17 90 percent had a positive direct Coombs test.

18 The mean H time of dosing was around
19 24 hours. And the mean bilirubin at baseline was
20 around 9.9 milligrams per deciliter.

21 All patients had a rapid rise in bilirubin
22 level after birth and entered the study within the

1 first 48 hours of life. In fact, 65 percent of
2 babies in the 4.5-milligrams per kilogram arm
3 entered within the first 24 hours of life.

4 Using the Bhutani nomogram, we can
5 illustrate the risk level for developing severe
6 hyperbilirubinemia. The Bhutani nomogram is based
7 on time-specific serum bilirubin values and is
8 different, as was mentioned, than the AAP
9 guidelines for phototherapy that Dr. Maisels
10 presented.

11 On the Bhutani nomogram, the zone for a
12 total bilirubin value predicts the likelihood that
13 it will rise to a subsequent bilirubin level
14 exceeding the high-risk zone for
15 hyperbilirubinemia.

16 When we overlay study 204 patients, we see
17 that all patients were above the high intermediate
18 risk threshold for developing a severe
19 hyperbilirubinemia, shown by the blue dotted line.

20 The vast majority were at or above the high
21 risk, shown by the black dotted line. The
22 objective of treatment is to decrease the risk of

1 developing severe hyperbilirubinemia, shifting the
2 severity of risk from a high zone to a lower zone.

3 Let's review the results. The study
4 demonstrated that stannosporfin was superior to
5 placebo in decreasing total serum bilirubin from
6 baseline to 48 hours. The LS mean difference was
7 highly statistically significant for both the
8 3.0 milligrams per kilogram and the 4.5 milligrams
9 per kilogram stannosporfin groups compared to the
10 difference in the placebo group with p values less
11 than 0.0001.

12 Several sensitivity analyses verified the
13 results of our primary endpoint. The significant
14 primary endpoint results allowed us to analyze the
15 pre-specified key secondary endpoints.

16 Starting with time to crossing the TSB
17 threshold for discontinuing phototherapy,
18 stannosporfin, 4.5 milligrams per kilograms,
19 crossed the threshold approximately 10 hours sooner
20 than the placebo group with a p value of 0.003.
21 This represents a potential for earlier
22 discontinuation of phototherapy.

1 We can see from the error bars that there
2 was much variability in the 3.0 milligrams
3 per kilogram group and the endpoint was not met,
4 ending the analysis hierarchy. Nevertheless, we
5 will present the data for the other endpoints.

6 The next secondary endpoint was phototherapy
7 failure. Stannosoporphin, 4.5 milligrams per
8 kilogram, reduced the frequency of phototherapy
9 failures compared to phototherapy alone. The
10 phototherapy failure rate was nominally significant
11 at 3 percent in the 4.5 milligrams per kilogram
12 group and 27 percent in the placebo group.

13 Here, we see the reasons for phototherapy
14 failure. Neonates could have more than one reason
15 for failure and therefore could appear more than
16 once in a column. There was 1 patient in the 4.5-
17 milligrams per kilogram group who was re-
18 hospitalized for restart of phototherapy.

19 This neonate was dosed within the first
20 6 hours of life. There were 8 placebo patients who
21 restarted phototherapy. Of these, 3 were
22 readmitted to the hospital and one was readmitted

1 and restarted twice.

2 The last sequential outcome was rebound
3 hyperbilirubinemia occurring within 54 hours after
4 dosing. There was no difference in rebound within
5 54 hours for either dose.

6 In summary, pivotal study 204 demonstrated
7 that stannosporfin 4.5 milligrams per kilogram was
8 statistically superior to placebo and the dose that
9 offered a clinically meaningful benefit. Although
10 compared to placebo both doses were superior in
11 achieving statistically significant decreases in
12 TSB at 48 hours, only the 4.5-milligramsgroup
13 achieved the clinically relevant secondary endpoint
14 of reduced time to cross the AAP threshold; 4.5
15 also reduced phototherapy failures, including
16 rehospitalizations and restarts of phototherapy.

17 To put these results into perspective, let's
18 look again at the risk zones of the Bhutani
19 nomogram. The difference between the zones is
20 about 2 milligrams per deciliter, which defines a
21 clinically meaningful change for a patient.

22 Here, you see where patients started at

1 baseline and where they landed at 48 hours, with a
2 mean difference of 3 milligrams per deciliter
3 between stannsoporfin 4.5 and placebo. 87 percent
4 of patients who received stannsoporfin,
5 4.5 milligrams per kilogram, shifted from a high or
6 high intermediate risk at baseline to low risk.

7 This compared to 40 percent of placebo who
8 shifted to low risk, clearly demonstrating the
9 clinical meaningfulness of change in TSB. Study
10 204 meets the regulatory characteristics of a
11 highly persuasive single pivotal trial. The data
12 were collected from a 22-site study and provide
13 highly statistically persuasive evidence.

14 We see internal consistency across study
15 subgroups and see an effect on multiple endpoints.
16 Additionally, various sensitivity analyses
17 corroborate the positive results. And finally, we
18 had consistent findings in our supportive studies
19 that I will review next.

20 Turning to supportive study 202, which was a
21 blinded, randomized, placebo-controlled, dose-
22 escalation study, the inclusion criteria in study

1 202 were nearly identical to study 204. Neonates
2 were enrolled in sequential cohorts and randomized
3 to 1 of 3 doses of stannosporfin or placebo in a
4 3:1 ratio.

5 TSB was assessed every 6 hours to determine
6 whether phototherapy was necessary. Follow-up
7 visits occurred at 72 hours, 14 days, and 30 days.
8 All patients and guardians were asked to enroll
9 their patients into a long-term safety study for up
10 to 4 years.

11 Study 202 was stopped early by the FDA to
12 discuss the most appropriate TSB value to initiate
13 stannosporfin. At that point, the 4.5 milligrams
14 per kilogram dose group was approximately 50
15 percent enrolled. There were no safety
16 observations that drove this action. Full details
17 about this study can be found in your briefing
18 books.

19 The primary endpoint was a change in
20 adjusted TSB from baseline to 48 hours after
21 treatment. As we heard from Dr. Maisels, the AAP-
22 recommended threshold for starting phototherapy

1 takes factors other than TSB into account,
2 including gestational age and additional risk
3 factors.

4 Therefore, since neonates entered the study
5 when bilirubin was below the threshold for
6 phototherapy, we used an adjustment calculation to
7 indicate how far the TSB value was from the age-
8 specific threshold.

9 Key secondary endpoints included the change
10 from baseline in an actual TSB at 48 hours after
11 treatment and the proportion of patients who
12 required phototherapy or exchange transfusion.
13 There was no adjustment for multiplicity.

14 Although the change from baseline in
15 adjusted TSB was favorable for the stannosoporphin
16 4.5 milligrams per kilogram dose, compared to
17 placebo the p value was 0.057. Recall the N is 8
18 for the 4.5 milligrams per kilogram group.

19 We also looked at actual TSB and found that
20 the 4.5 milligrams per kilogram group had an
21 earlier onset of effect compared to placebo.
22 Between 6 and 12 hours, the 4.5 milligrams

1 per kilogram curve began to flatten with a steep
2 decline beginning at 12 hours while the placebo
3 group continued to rise despite 53.3 percent of
4 patients continuing to receive phototherapy.

5 The 1.5 and 3.0 treatment groups were also
6 efficacious, but we observed a clear dose response
7 favoring the 4.5 milligrams per kilogram dose.
8 Although the study was not powered to detect
9 differences in the need for phototherapy, 50
10 percent fewer patients in the stannosporfin
11 4.5 milligrams per kilogram group received
12 phototherapy compared to placebo.

13 No patients in the study required exchange
14 transfusion and there were no hospital readmissions
15 in the stannosporfin-treated group versus
16 2 patients in the placebo group.

17 In summary, study 202 provides supportive
18 efficacy data demonstrating stannosporfin's
19 consistent reduction of TSB. The study also
20 confirmed a dose selection of 4.5 milligrams per
21 kilogram from the Rockefeller studies.
22 Additionally, the secondary endpoints provide

1 support for the clinical meaningful secondary
2 endpoints in study 204.

3 Finally, the Rockefeller IND studies showed
4 consistency, efficacy, including a strong effect on
5 TSB along with other benefits to support the
6 InfaCare development program.

7 For example, let me show you how they
8 support duration of phototherapy. Studies 04 and
9 08 on the right were conducted in premature
10 infants, but the magnitude of difference between
11 the two arms is similar and supports the
12 observations in study 202 and 204 in the InfaCare
13 IND.

14 The duration of phototherapy was lower in
15 patients who received stansporfin in all four
16 studies. More information about the Rockefeller
17 IND studies can be found in your briefing books.

18 In conclusion, stansporfin, 4.5 milligrams
19 per kilogram, effectively treats neonatal
20 hyperbilirubinemia. Pivotal study 204 provides
21 highly statistically persuasive evidence and
22 internal consistency across subgroups and

1 clinically meaningful endpoints.

2 The populations across trials, including
3 study 202 and the Rockefeller IND, varied slightly
4 with respect to initiation of stannosoporphin
5 treatment, but what we learned was that
6 stannosoporphin, 4.5 milligrams per kilogram,
7 consistently showed reductions in TSB.

8 The consistency of the data across both INDs
9 confirms that stannosoporphin, 4.5 milligrams per
10 kilogram, is an effective new treatment for
11 neonatal hyperbilirubinemia and supports the
12 proposed indication.

13 Now, let me share the stannosoporphin safety
14 profile. The clinical development program
15 demonstrates that a single injection of
16 stannosoporphin is well tolerated in neonates with a
17 favorable safety profile. Overall, more than
18 1,400 neonates participated in the stannosoporphin
19 development across the Rockefeller and InfaCare IND
20 in multiple patient populations.

21 Nearly 900 neonates received stannosoporphin
22 in clinical trials, including 588 at the

1 4.5 milligrams per kilogram dose.

2 Our safety assessments of stannosoporphin is
3 based on 4 data sources. First, I will present
4 pivotal trial 204 alone, looking at the short-term
5 of stannosoporphin with phototherapy in neonates.
6 Next, I will show the three acute studies pooled to
7 provide the broadest assessment of short-term
8 safety in patients of similar gestational age.

9 The pooled dataset also includes study 204.
10 Then we will cover the three long-term extensions
11 of the acute pooled studies with outcomes from
12 2 to 6 years. Additionally, the 6 Rockefeller IND
13 studies provide both acute and long-term safety
14 data and are consistent with findings from the
15 later studies.

16 We recognize that some safety events appear
17 differently in the sponsor and the FDA briefing
18 books.

19 After finalizing our briefing book, the FDA
20 asked us to recode our events, which we agreed to
21 do. The differences you see are due to this
22 recoding, but do not change the interpretation of

1 the data. Let's start with pivotal study 204.
2 Although both doses of stannsoporfin showed a
3 favorable safety profile, the 4.5 milligrams
4 per kilogram group had generally fewer AEs than the
5 3.0 milligrams per kilogram group.

6 AEs were similar between 4.5 milligrams per
7 kilogram and placebo groups. The percentage of
8 patients with SAEs was also similar in all
9 treatment groups. There were no discontinuations
10 due to AEs or deaths reporting during the study.

11 Let's look at treatment-emergent adverse
12 events. Many of these are common among the neonate
13 population and, importantly, most were mild in
14 severity. Hematologic events were most commonly
15 reported across treatment groups and erythema was
16 more frequent in the stannsoporfin groups versus
17 the placebo groups. I will discuss these events in
18 more detail shortly.

19 Now, let's look at serious adverse events.
20 Overall, the proportion of patients with serious
21 treatment-emergent adverse events was similar among
22 treatment groups. Serious TEAEs that occurred in

1 more than 1 patient were hyperbilirubinemia in the
2 placebo group, sepsis in the stannosporfin
3 4.5 milligrams group, and medical observation in
4 the stannosporfin 3.0 group.

5 Medical observation was for prolonged
6 hospitalization, one for sepsis and one for
7 supraventricular tachycardia in a neonate with a
8 congenital heart defect. No serious TEAEs led to
9 study discontinuation.

10 Next, let's look at the pooled blinded
11 placebo-controlled studies. Overall, once pooled,
12 the 4.5 milligrams per kilogram treatment arm
13 provides the greatest amount of data in neonates on
14 stannosporfin.

15 As seen in study 204, the proportion of
16 patients with TEAEs and SAEs was also similar in
17 the stannosporfin 4.5 milligrams per kilogram and
18 placebo groups. None of the AEs led to
19 discontinuation. Once again, the treatment-
20 emergent adverse events were mild and the overall
21 incidence of adverse events in the 4.5 milligrams
22 per kilogram group was almost always similar to

1 placebo.

2 Erythema was an adverse event of interest
3 and was seen more frequently in the treatment
4 groups than in placebo. I have always included
5 thrombocytopenia here, which does not make the cut-
6 off more than 5 percent, but FDA made a comment
7 upon this finding and so I'm going to talk about
8 this event shortly as well.

9 Dermatologic TEAEs were the most commonly
10 reported across all treatment groups. Overall,
11 skin-related events had a similar incidence in
12 neonates treated with stannsoporfin, 4.5 milligrams
13 per kilogram or placebo.

14 More patients in the stannsoporfin group
15 experienced erythema. These events were transient,
16 mild to moderate, and resolved without major
17 intervention. No dermatologic event was severe.

18 Because photosensitivity may be associated
19 with stannsoporfin, the label and educational
20 materials will include guidance to protect neonates
21 from direct sunlight for 10 days. Also, we will
22 include instructions to use special filters for

1 patients undergoing surgery.

2 Let's look at thrombocytopenia. We
3 carefully reviewed all of the 33 cases of babies
4 with platelets below the reference range of 150,000
5 mentioned in the FDA briefing book. Of these, we
6 counted 8 that were below a clinically meaningful
7 level, defined as 100,000. This slide represents
8 those cases. As you can see, there are concomitant
9 factors in most patients that could contribute to
10 the observation of low platelets in the
11 stannosporfin cases such as possible sepsis,
12 meningitis, and exchange transfusion. There were
13 no confounding factors in the placebo group.

14 Because of the number of confounding factors
15 in these cases, it is difficult to draw any
16 conclusions at this point. However, what we can
17 say is that there was no indication of blood-
18 clotting abnormalities in the pre-clinical studies
19 and, importantly, there were no bleeding episodes
20 associated to low platelets in the clinical
21 program.

22 Moving on to serious treatment-emergent

1 adverse events, the proportion of patients with
2 serious TEAEs in the pooled acute studies was
3 similar between groups. Most serious AEs were
4 reported in no more than 1 patient.

5 Now, let's turn to the three long-term
6 extension of the acute pooled studies. Overall,
7 the long-term safety profile was generally similar
8 between stannosoporphin and placebo groups. There
9 was 1 death from sudden infant death syndrome at
10 4 months of age in a patient who received
11 stannosoporphin, 4.5 milligrams per kilogram.

12 In general, AEs were comparable in both
13 stannosoporphin groups and placebo. We thoroughly
14 examined the neurocognitive events of interest to
15 investigate any potential imbalances. In the ear
16 and labyrinth disorder system organ class,
17 5 to 7 percent or 7 patients total in the
18 stannosoporphin treatment groups had an adverse event
19 compared to 0 in the placebo group.

20 We also thoroughly examined the nervous
21 disorder system organ class and found that speech
22 disorders were seen in 3 to 14 percent of patients

1 who received stannosporfin and in 5 percent of
2 those who received placebo.

3 Because of these events of interest, we
4 initiated an independent expert review with
5 Dr. Dawn Phillips to assess the long-term safety
6 data, looking for any neurodevelopmental signal.
7 Dr. Phillips will present her findings shortly.

8 Finally, I would like to summarize the
9 safety data from our Rockefeller IND studies. As
10 you have seen in your briefing book, the
11 Rockefeller IND safety profiling included more than
12 1,000 patients and the safety observations were
13 consistent with those in the InfaCare IND.

14 Across studies in both INDs, there was a
15 similar rate of adverse events compared to the
16 various control arms.

17 In summary, stannosporfin 4.5 milligrams per
18 kilogram was well tolerated with a favorable safety
19 profile. Across the acute studies, transient
20 erythema was more common in neonates treated with
21 stannosporfin. The events were mild to moderate
22 and resolved without major intervention.

1 This potential risk is manageable and will
2 be addressed in the label and educational
3 materials. In the long-term study, the safety of
4 stannsoporfin, 4.5 milligrams per kilogram, was
5 generally consistent with the exception of the
6 observation in study 01, which I have noted. I
7 will now invite Dr. Phillips to provide her
8 independent assessment of long-term
9 neurodevelopmental safety. Thank you.

10 **Applicant Presentation - Dawn Phillips**

11 DR. PHILLIPS: Good morning. My name is Dawn
12 Phillips and I am a research scientist in the
13 patient-centered research unit of Evidera. I have
14 been a clinician and a researcher for 30 years with
15 a specialization in neurodevelopmental evaluation
16 and treatment of infants and children at risk of
17 developmental disability. I have worked extensively
18 in clinical trials to analyze neurodevelopmental
19 data and train sites around the world on the
20 administration of neurodevelopmental assessments.

21 My independent review of the stannsoporfin
22 development program focused on two types of data,

1 clinical judgments of site investigators, and
2 neurodevelopmental test scores. I used a framework
3 of factors to determine if a safety signal exists
4 in the long-term stannosoporphin studies.

5 These factors include whether there is
6 consistency in adverse events across studies, the
7 severity of adverse events, the plausibility of
8 alternative explanations for adverse events, the
9 persistence of these events, whether there is
10 evidence that standardized neurodevelopmental
11 outcomes are comparable to those of typically
12 developing children and consistent across studies
13 and a hierarchy of evidence.

14 Today, I will walk you through the most
15 clinically relevant data and apply this framework
16 to draw conclusions. In examining the long-term
17 studies, I found that blinded assessors used well-
18 known and validated age-appropriate psychometric
19 instruments that represent the standard of care in
20 early intervention and neonatal follow-up clinics.

21 These tests provide scores for a
22 comprehensive assessment of general development and

1 specific domain scores for cognition or IQ,
2 language development and motor skills, and general
3 behavior, and psychological status.

4 The stannosoporphin development program
5 includes follow-up of children as old as 6 years.
6 The long-term program includes extensions of
7 controlled studies 01, 202, and 204. This slide
8 shows the numbers of children who contributed data
9 at each follow-up time point in each study.

10 In general, there were more patients in the
11 stannosoporphin groups than in the control groups.
12 Study 01 extension was a 6-year study in which
13 87 patients contributed data to at least 1 long-
14 term visit, while study 203 followed patients for
15 up to 4 years with 42 patients contributing data.

16 Study 205 is ongoing and will follow
17 children to 4 years of age. Since study 204 ended
18 in 2016, few children have reached their 2-year
19 follow-up visit. First, I evaluated the speech
20 disorder AEs identified by site investigators.

21 As you heard from Dr. Ruiz, there was an
22 imbalance in speech disorder adverse events in

1 study 01 extension. The term speech disorder
2 includes a range of descriptors such as expressive
3 language delay, articulation, and speech language
4 delay.

5 Speech disorder AEs were more frequent in
6 the stannosporfin arm with 9 patients in the
7 4.5 milligrams per kilogram group versus 3 speech
8 and language events in the placebo group.

9 Investigators did not determine any speech
10 disorders to be severe. I am unable to draw any
11 conclusions regarding persistence due to loss to
12 follow up. However, I reviewed individual records
13 of these children and found many had multiple risk
14 factors for neurodevelopmental events.

15 These included young maternal age with 7 of
16 the 9 mothers in the stannosporfin group with an
17 age of 21 years or younger, recurrent otitis media,
18 head trauma, malnutrition, and child neglect. This
19 makes it difficult to attribute a child's speech
20 related difficulties to a single factor.

21 Next, I looked at extension 203 to determine
22 if the AEs were consistent across studies. A total

1 of 4 speech disorders were reported with two events
2 in each group. All events were mild and all
3 resolved.

4 Even though the stannosporfin group had more
5 than double the patients than placebo, each group
6 had 2 events. Again, there were confounding
7 factors.

8 Next, I looked at the ongoing extension
9 study 205 and found that 1 patient from the
10 3 milligrams per kilogram group presented with
11 speech disorder. The final status is not yet
12 known.

13 Let's now discuss the hearing impairment
14 seen in the program. The FDA briefing book
15 reported 7 patients with deafness compared to the
16 prevalence seen in sensory neural hearing loss in
17 newborns.

18 However, the hearing loss seen is conductive
19 hearing loss, which is common in children and often
20 due to otitis media or other infections. It is
21 often transient and improves with treatment. All
22 but one hearing impairment event resolved and the

1 unresolved event was just reported at the 6-year
2 visit in a child with an upper respiratory and ear
3 infection.

4 No AEs were labeled as serious. The hearing
5 impairments all appeared at least 8 months after
6 the stannosporfin dosing and all of these patients
7 had previously passed their hearing screenings.
8 Therefore, I do not think a hearing loss signal is
9 present.

10 Finally, I looked at the Rockefeller
11 studies. These six studies provided a considerable
12 amount of long-term safety data with 459 children
13 who received a 4.5 milligrams per kilogram dose.
14 This table shows overall frequencies of adverse
15 neurodevelopmental events through 18 months.

16 There is no dose relationship and there is a
17 comparable rate of neurodevelopmental AEs in the
18 4.5 milligrams per kilogram dose group and
19 controls.

20 We also looked at rates of speech disorder
21 events. They were similar in the stannosporfin and
22 control groups. As with any clinical program, it's

1 difficult to fully exclude the possibility of a
2 very low frequency AE.

3 So I looked to the neurodevelopmental test
4 scores to determine if evidence existed to support
5 a neurodevelopmental signal. Since these
6 observations come from our best validated
7 instruments used by trained professionals, I
8 weighed these data somewhat higher than adverse
9 events captured through a less systematic or
10 standardized method.

11 First, I would like to address a comment in
12 the FDA briefing book that questioned the use of
13 different neurodevelopmental assessments across
14 different trials. It's important to note that
15 development varies greatly by age and a single
16 instrument is not available to capture development
17 across multiple domains from birth to 6 years of
18 age.

19 Instruments must have the sensitivity to
20 detect issues at a particular stage of development.
21 Therefore, multiple age-specific instruments are
22 typically used in clinical practice and clinical

1 research. And longitudinal studies often require
2 transitions between instruments.

3 In the stannoporfin program, global
4 measures of development such as the Mullen Scale of
5 Early Learning and the Bayley Scales of Infant and
6 Toddler Development were used with younger
7 children. Then the Wechsler Preschool and Primary
8 Scale of Intelligence or the WPPSI was used as the
9 children aged since it provides a more specific
10 measure of cognition through 7 years.

11 Supplemental domain-specific measures were
12 also completed such as the Receptive-Expressive
13 Emergent Language test and the Child Behavior
14 Checklist.

15 Let's first take a look at the 01 Bayley
16 results. The Bayley provides a global measure of
17 development, yielding a mental and psychomotor
18 developmental index. The red line represents the
19 lower bound of the normal range. The data are
20 presented as box and whisker plots. This type of
21 plot is especially suited to evaluate safety
22 because it shows the range of observations and the

1 outliers are shown as Xs.

2 The MDI scores of the stannosoporphin and
3 placebo groups did not differ significantly, but
4 the PBI scores did, favoring the placebo group.
5 Because the Bayley was also administered at
6 18 months in 5 of the Rockefeller studies, we
7 looked to see whether the finding was replicated.
8 It was not.

9 In some studies, the stannosoporphin group was
10 higher. In others, the placebo was higher. There
11 was no consistent signal.

12 Next, I review domain-specific measures at
13 18 months. The REEL is a parent-completed
14 questionnaire designed for use in children age
15 0 to 3 to determine a delay in receptive or
16 expressive processes of emergent language.

17 The T-score represents a standard
18 distribution analysis to allow comparisons to age-
19 level peers and has a mean of 50 and a standard
20 deviation of 10. The findings show no significant
21 differences between the stannosoporphin and placebo
22 groups at 18 months in either receptive or

1 expressive language.

2 These data fall within an expected range for
3 typical development. Normative data is not
4 available for the REEL beyond 36 months and the
5 Bayley beyond 42 months. For that, you must
6 transition to other assessment tools. The WPPSI is
7 the most widely used assessment of intelligence in
8 preschoolers and represents a common transition
9 from the Bayley.

10 The WPPSI and the Bayley have strong
11 concurrent validity and low Bayley scores at 18
12 months have predictability in identifying low
13 scores on the WPPSI at 60 months.

14 This slide will show the data for the WPPSI,
15 specifically the percentile ranks along the
16 vertical axis for the stannosoporphin and placebo
17 groups at each age for the full-scale IQ and verbal
18 IQ. For both scales, a higher score is better.

19 The red line shows the lower bound of the
20 average or normal range, the 8th percentile, that
21 would correspond to an IQ score of 79, which is
22 considered the threshold for clinical concern. I

1 draw two conclusions from these data. First, at
2 all ages, the medians in the stannosporfin group
3 ranged between the 34th and the 45th percentile.
4 For children in the placebo group, the ranges at
5 all ages were similar between the 28th and the 47th
6 percentile.

7 Second and more important from the
8 standpoint of safety, similar numbers of children
9 fell below the threshold of concern for both the
10 full IQ and the verbal IQ at year 6.

11 I wanted to know if there was a correlation
12 between those with a speech disorder event in
13 01 extension and an abnormal WPPSI score. And I
14 found no consistent relationship. Only 2 of those
15 in the 4.5 milligrams per kilogram group scored
16 below the 8th percentile or threshold for clinical
17 concern.

18 The verbal IQ WPPSI scores in percentile
19 rank are recorded in the last column. 2 patients
20 did not have a WPPSI recorded. The child with the
21 score in the 6th percentile had many confounding
22 variables.

1 In the placebo group, there was one patient
2 that approached the threshold for concern. The
3 Child Behavior Checklist is a parent-reported
4 questionnaire that assesses internalizing behavior
5 reflecting problems such as anxiety and
6 externalizing behavior reflecting problems such as
7 hyperactivity.

8 In contrast to the WPPSI, a higher norm-
9 based Z-score indicates more problematic behavior.
10 A score more than 1.5 Z-units above the population
11 mean, shown by the red dotted line, is considered
12 to be clinically significant.

13 The mean scores of the stannosoporphin group
14 were very close to normative values with the
15 differences being less than 10 percent of a
16 standard deviation for both scales at all 3 ages.
17 Also, as would be expected, a small number of
18 children in both groups had scores above the
19 threshold of clinical concern at some point.

20 So putting this all together, I'll return to
21 the framework to assess if a neurodevelopmental or
22 speech language safety signal is present. First, I

1 found no consistent presentation of speech disorder
2 AEs across studies. In addition, the findings in
3 01 were not replicated in any other study and not
4 consistent with the totality of the data.

5 Second, the adverse events were not
6 considered to be severe. Third, there were
7 plausible alternative explanations for the
8 occurrence of adverse events. Fourth, with regard
9 to persistence, we can't draw a conclusion either
10 way because of the loss to follow-up.

11 Fifth, the values of neurodevelopmental
12 assessments fell within the normal range and were
13 consistent across studies. Finally, when there is
14 a discrepancy by data source, we take into account
15 the highest level of evidence. In this case, it is
16 standardized assessments administered by trained
17 professionals. Collectively, I conclude that the
18 data show no consistent signal of a safety concern
19 among children who receive stannsoporfin.

20 The preponderance and consistency of the
21 long-term data lead me to conclude that the long-
22 term safety profile of stannsoporfin is favorable.

1 Thank you. Dr. Hill will now present the sponsor's
2 proposed risk management plan.

3 **Applicant Presentation - Lawrence Hill**

4 DR. HILL: Thank you, Dr. Phillips. As I
5 previously mentioned, Mallinckrodt is committed to
6 a robust risk management plan and I'll go into more
7 details now.

8 We share common long-term goals with the
9 FDA. We both seek to minimize potential risks by
10 ensuring that stannosporfin is used in term and
11 near-term hemolyzing infants who meet the AAP
12 guidelines for phototherapy. And we agree there is
13 great value in collecting additional safety data
14 that would confirm the long-term safety profile
15 observed in pre-clinical and clinical trials.

16 Yet, there are important differences in
17 Mallinckrodt's risk management proposal compared to
18 FDA REMS. In the next few slides, I'll outline our
19 proposal, which we believe will more completely and
20 rapidly address any underlying questions.

21 Both the FDA's REMS and Mallinckrodt's risk
22 management plan consist of similar elements;

1 access, prescriber education, parent or guardian
2 education, and a registry. The Mallinckrodt plan
3 addresses the first three points in a manner that
4 is commensurate with our assessment of
5 developmental risks and it will overcome potential
6 unintended consequences in the FDA registry
7 proposal; namely, reduced patient access, resulting
8 in low data collection.

9 We also agree with FDA's proposal for some
10 control of access. Our plan is to only make
11 stannsoporfin available to hospitals with NICUs.
12 These types of centers have healthcare providers
13 who are able to care for neonates with
14 hyperbilirubinemia.

15 Since these healthcare providers have
16 considerable experience in identifying this
17 specific neonate population and frequently
18 administer IM drugs, a certification of the site as
19 FDA proposes seems unnecessary.

20 Here are the healthcare providers who would
21 be targeted and documentation of their training
22 would be required before they could prescribe

1 stannsoporfin. Regarding education, Mallinckrodt
2 supports the FDA's proposal to confirm healthcare
3 providers are educated and trained on the
4 appropriate use of stannsoporfin.

5 This education and training will be based on
6 the material and the approved label. Finally,
7 we'll develop a website for practitioners so they
8 can revisit training and educational materials at
9 any time and use these resources for hospital in-
10 services.

11 In addition, parent brochures would be
12 modeled after products such as vaccines. The
13 brochure would be provided at time of stannsoporfin
14 use in the same manner as when information is
15 provided at the time of a childhood vaccination.

16 This brochure would inform the parents of
17 potential risks as defined in the approved label.
18 There would also be a patient-centered website
19 housing all of these educational materials.

20 Now, a cardinal piece of our proposal is a
21 prospective open-label study examining long-term
22 development in the indicated population. We

1 propose a study for approximately 800 to 1,000
2 babies and would follow them out to 5 years of age.
3 We wish to design a study to have very high assay
4 sensitivity for detecting long-term events.

5 Let me show you some of the tests we're
6 recommending. The list of tests is very similar to
7 those completed in study 202 and 205, although we
8 propose that they be used more frequently.

9 Additionally, we'll add audiometry testing,
10 adaptive skills evaluations, and screenings by
11 speech language pathologists. The combined testing
12 would thoroughly evaluate children through 5 years
13 of age and will establish an independent data
14 safety monitoring board that will meet annually to
15 review data.

16 We'll finalize the details of the study with
17 the FDA in the future. Now, in order to understand
18 the Mallinckrodt proposal for this registry, I
19 should mention how the therapeutic setting
20 influences willingness to enroll.

21 For parents of neonates with
22 hyperbilirubinemia, their first priority is getting

1 treatment for the baby. It's not about discussing
2 enrollment in a clinical trial. Therefore, our
3 proposal separates the treatment decision from the
4 enrollment decision so that parents are in a less
5 distracted state of mind when deciding to
6 participate.

7 We believe this approach will greatly
8 facilitate enrollment, collecting data much more
9 rapidly. So in conclusion, we're confident that
10 Mallinckrodt's proposed risk management plan will
11 assure use of stannosporfin in the appropriate
12 population as well as add significantly to the
13 long-term safety database in an expeditious and
14 timely manner.

15 Thank you. Dr. Maisels will now close out
16 the presentation with his benefit-risk assessment.

17 **Applicant Presentation - Jeffrey Maisels**

18 DR. MAISELS: Thank you, Dr. Hill. I am
19 pleased to provide my clinical perspective on the
20 totality of data presented today that supports the
21 indication for stannosporfin as well as my
22 assessment of the benefit-risk profile.

1 Based on my experience and years of
2 researching jaundiced neonates, I'm confident that
3 the benefits of stannosporfin clearly outweigh the
4 risks. Stannosporfin is unique because it
5 effectively and predictably reduces bilirubin by
6 inhibiting its production at its source.

7 The mechanism of action of stannosporfin is
8 not tied to phototherapy. This is a first for the
9 prevention of treatment of hyperbilirubinemia and
10 an important addition to our armamentarium.

11 Stannosporfin clearly provides clinically
12 meaningful benefits. First, it reduces the
13 duration of phototherapy and phototherapy failures.
14 Stannosporfin significantly reduces the likelihood
15 of rebound and the need for rehospitalization for
16 restarting phototherapy. This finding is
17 consistent with all of the Rockefeller studies,
18 that encompass a wide range of newborn infants,
19 including those with documented hemolytic disease.

20 Reducing phototherapy failures means we can
21 also reduce the need for exchange transfusion. And
22 finally, stannosporfin can potentially shorten the

1 separation of mothers from their babies. As
2 clinicians, we use the Bhutani nomogram to predict
3 the risk that an infant's next bilirubin level will
4 be above the 95th percentile for their age or, in
5 other words, that they will be at a higher risk for
6 severe hyperbilirubinemia.

7 As Dr. Ruiz showed us earlier, in the
8 pivotal trial, 87 percent of the patients who
9 received stannosoporphin, 4.5 milligrams per
10 kilogram, shifted from the high or high
11 intermediate risk level to the low risk level at 48
12 hours, which is 47 percent more patients in the
13 stannosoporphin group than neonates who received
14 phototherapy alone.

15 This rapid shift in risk of severe
16 hyperbilirubinemia is reassuring to me as a
17 physician and, more important, clinically
18 meaningful for babies and their families.
19 Regarding safety, the extensive clinical trial data
20 show that a signal injection of stannosoporphin is
21 well tolerated in jaundiced neonates and has a
22 favorable safety profile.

1 In controlled trials, when stannsoporfin was
2 compared with placebo, mild to moderate
3 photosensitivity was the only clinically meaningful
4 acute adverse event related to the drug.

5 Photosensitivity was self limiting, manageable, and
6 resolved with minor intervention.

7 As my colleagues, Dr. Phillips, concluded,
8 stannsoporfin isn't likely to cause long-term
9 persistent neurodevelopmental problems. The
10 sponsors' proposed long-term registry will provide
11 even more data to confirm the established safety
12 profile.

13 Considering all of the information, we see
14 consistency in safety. In conclusion, based on the
15 totality of data that demonstrate both the robust
16 efficacy and a favorable safety profile, we can
17 conclude that the benefits of stannsoporfin,
18 4.5 milligrams per kilogram, outweigh its risks.

19 Stannsoporfin provides us with a unique and
20 meaningful addition to the option we have for
21 treating babies at risk for developing severe
22 hyperbilirubinemia. The benefits clearly outweigh

1 the risks for neonates, who are at least 35 weeks'
2 gestational age and who are at risk for developing
3 severe hyperbilirubinemia.

4 Thank you. Dr. Hill will now return to the
5 lectern to take your questions.

6 DR. COLE: Before we start the questions,
7 Dr. Aly, could you introduce yourself, since you've
8 arrived since everyone else did?

9 DR. ALY: I'm sorry for that, being late for
10 the traffic. I'm Hani Aly. I'm the chairman of
11 the Department of Neonatology at the Cleveland
12 Clinic Children's Hospital, professor of pediatrics
13 at Case Western University.

14 **Clarifying Questions**

15 DR. COLE: Thank you. We'll now start
16 clarifying questions for the presenters. Please
17 remember to state your name for the record before
18 you speak. If you can, please direct questions to
19 a specific presenter. Dr. Dracker?

20 DR. DRACKER: Bob Dracker in Syracuse. I
21 had the good fortune of training under Frank Oski,
22 who was a pretty well-known hematologist at his

1 time. And Frank did an article with Dr. Jon
2 Watchko entitled, *Vigintiphobia, A Fear of 20.*

3 The reason I'm mentioning this is, Frank
4 always taught us to consider all aspects of what
5 happens naturally, one of which was his belief that
6 bilirubin had significant value.

7 When you consider the treatment of jaundice,
8 I always tell parents that jaundice is sometimes a
9 good thing because it is a major antioxidant for
10 babies. We know that there are oxidative stress-
11 associated findings that you can have, especially
12 in a long-term outcome, including as we've just
13 reviewed neurodevelopmental issues, asthma,
14 insulin-dependent diabetes, hypertension related to
15 nitric oxide, coronary heart disease, and stroke.

16 To that end, I would like to submit some
17 things I feel should be considered. I haven't
18 heard any data regarding markers for oxidative
19 stress, especially in infants who receive
20 stannosporfin, which I feel is very important.

21 I think, looking at those markers after the
22 use of stannosporfin would be critical in my mind.

1 And those markers could be such as nicotinamide
2 phosphoribosyltransferase, oxidative LDL values,
3 looking at MDA and lipid hydroperoxidase
4 (phonetic), and also looking at total oxidative
5 stress indices, which I have not heard referenced.

6 I think those things are very important when
7 you consider use of this drug for
8 hyperbilirubinemia. The other thing I wanted to
9 mention is that there are natural antioxidants
10 which are deficient in newborns such as alpha
11 tocopherol, which again Frank had done a number of
12 studies looking at red cell survival related to
13 decrease alpha tocopherol levels in newborns.

14 So one consideration which is for
15 therapeutic modality currently used in certain
16 infants is whether the consideration of using alpha
17 tocopherol therapy along with stannosporfin has
18 ever been considered to avoid the oxidative stress
19 that might occur.

20 I'm sorry for the long questions, but thank
21 you.

22 DR. COLE: Thank you. Dr. Hill?

1 DR. HILL: I don't know if I heard a
2 question there, but I heard two recommendations.
3 Is that correct?

4 DR. DRACKER: Yes. That's correct, long
5 winded, I'm sorry, but yes.

6 DR. HILL: I think those are excellent
7 suggestions. The oxidative assays you cited were
8 not performed in the program. However, there is an
9 opportunity to include some of that in the registry
10 that we've proposed and we'll take that under
11 consideration.

12 DR. COLE: Thank you. Dr. White?

13 DR. WHITE: Michael White, New Orleans. I
14 had several questions from someone who's not a
15 hematologist. First of all, the metabolism of heme
16 to bilirubin; what we're trying to do is block the
17 metabolism of heme to bilirubin.

18 In all your presentations and the
19 information you provided, there is very little
20 discussion of what happens when the heme gets
21 backed up because you're not converting to
22 bilirubin. I didn't see a whole lot telling me

1 what, other than it's going into the bile and being
2 excreted, and that would be helpful in me making my
3 considerations.

4 The second is, it looks like your dosing
5 schema of using a single dose relies on 4.5 to have
6 a larger area under the curve so that the effective
7 range extends out further. Why did we focus on a
8 single dose and not two smaller doses to extend a
9 more steady-state level in order to possibly
10 prevent some of the bouncebacks that you're going
11 to see, not many in the data presented? But there
12 were some that came back. One child in the 4.5
13 group came back, I think, for phototherapy after
14 discharge.

15 That's a question for you. And then
16 finally, in the developmental data in your REMS
17 book; well, not your REMS, your follow-up program;
18 is only going to 5 years, which I think is good and
19 I know it's difficult to have these long-term
20 studies, but many, many developmental problems
21 don't show up until the first, second, and third
22 grade, behavioral problems and learning

1 disabilities that show up once children are
2 enrolled into first, second, and third grade and
3 start having to undergo a formal education.

4 Those are much more subtle and much more
5 difficult to pick up, I think, if you'll ask our
6 developmental person who is our consultant. I
7 think that some of those things are much too subtle
8 to show up under the tests that we're using and I
9 think could be significant and possibly you would
10 want to extend beyond that 5-year.

11 That's plenty of questions. Thank you.

12 DR. HILL: Two questions and a
13 recommendation. So your first question was about
14 the heme-oxygenase and what could possibly be the
15 result of inhibiting heme-oxygenase. I would want
16 to point out that stannoporphin is not a complete
17 inhibitor of the enzyme. So it's about 60, 70
18 percent.

19 So there is still some metabolism of the
20 heme and the adverse effect profile does not
21 suggest that there is any result from heme build-
22 up. Your second question was about the dose, why

1 the sponsor hadn't considered two doses.

2 First, I would say, with the type of
3 efficacy and the effect we see on a single dose, it
4 doesn't seem too necessary to provide a second
5 dose. Keep in mind that a second dose would
6 probably be administered possibly 3 days later.
7 And that would be a time at which many babies have
8 completed their phototherapy.

9 DR. WHITE: Your half-life is 10 hours.

10 DR. HILL: Yes.

11 DR. WHITE: So it's gone after 5. So
12 basically, you're well below a useful threshold at
13 5 half-lives. So 50 hours of phototherapy is only
14 2 days.

15 DR. HILL: Right. Well, when we look at the
16 effect on an endpoint that's representing efficacy
17 later than the 48-hour endpoints such as
18 phototherapy failures, stannoporfin in the 204
19 study only had 1 case versus 8 in the placebo.

20 So there still appears to be plenty of power
21 there with the single dose. That said, that's a
22 reasonable suggestion and could be considered.

1 Now, your third point, I think, was a
2 suggestion more than a question. Yes. And we will
3 consider that. That's useful advice. Thank you.

4 DR. COLE: Dr. Rosen?

5 DR. ROSEN: So I also have two questions.
6 I'm sorry about that. The first also relates to
7 the pharmacokinetics and the hematology. And
8 again, I'm a GI, not a hematologist, but what I'm
9 having a hard time understanding is that the half-
10 life seems relatively short, but looking at your
11 curves, the bilirubin level seems sustained over a
12 longer period of time, well past when the half-life
13 would be.

14 Is there a chance that this drug is living
15 somewhere else or getting deposited somewhere else,
16 that the half-life isn't representing? And is
17 there a chance that we're going to see a spike in
18 bilirubin past the time where these kids were
19 followed, so a secondary peak of hyperbilirubinemia
20 past when they were followed in the study?

21 Then the second question was that one of the
22 things babies do is feed. Right? And I didn't see

1 any data on feeding, or growth parameters, or head
2 circumference over the course of the immediate time
3 and then long-term follow-up.

4 So do you have any height, weight, and head
5 circumference parameters that you can share with
6 us, especially because speech and language go along
7 with feeding issues?

8 DR. HILL: So let me take your first
9 question first. You are exactly right. The
10 pharmacodynamic effect seems more sustained than
11 the apparent plasma concentrations.

12 In fact, what we observe in pre-clinical
13 study is some sequestering in organs such as the
14 spleen and the liver and that is what we believe is
15 contributing to that sustained effect, another
16 reason, Dr. White, that a second dose may not add
17 too much more benefit.

18 Now, you asked if some of the developmental
19 measurements had been performed. I'll have to ask
20 Dr. Nancy Ruiz, who ran those studies, if those
21 data are available.

22 DR. RUIZ: Yes, those data are available.

1 And we did laboratory vital signs, physician
2 examinations, measuring weights, head
3 circumferences, and there was no safety signals in
4 4 years of long-term follow-up.

5 DR. COLE: Dr. Callahan?

6 DR. CALLAHAN: David Callahan, child
7 neurologist. I have a question, if Dr. Maisels or
8 Dr. Ruiz have anymore information about inhibiting
9 the heme-oxygenase. Is that reversible or
10 irreversible effect on that enzyme, and if they
11 have anymore information on how high the heme
12 levels rise? And is there information on the
13 toxicity of heme or is there just no information
14 available?

15 DR. HILL: Stannosoporphin is a competitive
16 inhibitor and it's reversible. What type of heme
17 toxicity would you be interested in knowing?

18 DR. CALLAHAN: Any toxicity, whether it's to
19 the brain or other organs.

20 DR. HILL: From a clinical perspective,
21 we've shown the AE profile that was associated with
22 its use. And that's not answering your concern or

1 addressing your concern?

2 DR. CALLAHAN: Right. So I didn't know if
3 there was any toxicology data on high levels of
4 heme.

5 DR. HILL: Dr. Randall, would you like to
6 address his question?

7 DR. RANDALL: Yes, Joseph Randall,
8 Mallinckrodt. So stannoporphin causes a transient
9 partial inhibition of heme-oxygenase and elevation
10 of heme levels. And it also induces its own
11 metabolism and induces heme-oxygenase itself in the
12 liver.

13 So there's two mechanisms for returning heme
14 levels to normal. One is elimination directly in
15 the bile. The other is uptake of induction of
16 heme-oxygenase in the liver. So we don't have any
17 direct evidence or limited information related to
18 administration of heme, but we do know that heme is
19 used and approved in Europe for the treatment of
20 acute porphyria in patients that have developed
21 motor neuropathy and that the use of exogenous heme
22 at a dose of 3 milligrams per kilogram IV for up to

1 3 months is effective for ameliorating the motor
2 neuropathy in patients with acute porphyria.

3 So that's the information that we have. And
4 we don't understand, so intravenous heme arginate
5 is used in these patients and it increases heme-
6 oxygenase levels by four to fivefold and
7 fifteenfold in peripheral blood mononuclear cells
8 and volunteers.

9 The mechanism for heme neuroprotection is
10 unknown, but stannosporfin also transiently
11 increases heme and induces heme-oxygenase in a
12 manner that's consistent with exogenous heme.

13 DR. COLE: Follow up, David?

14 DR. CALLAHAN: Thank you. And another
15 question is, if this is a safe and effective
16 treatment, why limit it to NICU or how do you
17 define NICU? Aren't there different levels of
18 nurseries and NICUs?

19 DR. HILL: That was our proposal in response
20 to the FDA's proposal for certification. We are
21 suggesting that it be used in centers that are
22 capable of dealing with patients who have high risk

1 for severe hyperbilirubinemia as opposed to centers
2 that could not deal with cases with those kinds of
3 risks.

4 DR. CALLAHAN: But then aren't you concerned
5 that, that would result in unnecessary transfer of
6 infants so that they could get this treatment?

7 DR. HILL: That could possibly be a
8 consequence, but that would be support for no
9 certification or no restricted access. Right?

10 DR. COLE: Dr. Adams?

11 DR. ADAMS: Thank you. My questions are for
12 Dr. Ruiz and Dr. Phillips, who I think are behind
13 me, so I'm sorry that I'm asking these questions
14 with my back to you, but I'm not sure I can bring
15 this microphone around.

16 I'm a neuropsychologist. I have actually a
17 number of rather granular questions that have to do
18 with the management or the sort of evaluation of
19 the data from the neurodevelopmental follow-up, so
20 I don't know if we'll have time to get through all
21 of them, but let me just start by asking a few.

22 I realize these are very granular, but they

1 will help us, I think, to understand how best to
2 interpret these data. One question I had was with
3 regard to the REEL, which is the Receptive-
4 Expressive Emergent Language test. I was
5 interested in the choice of a parent rating form
6 for assessment of language rather than a
7 performance-based measure like the Preschool
8 Language Scales or something else that could be
9 used at a young age developmentally.

10 Then I also noticed just in the briefing
11 materials that were provided that you had analyzed
12 the age equivalent scores as well as the T-scores
13 for the REEL. And I just was curious about the
14 analysis of the age-equivalent scores because my
15 understanding is that age-equivalent scores are
16 really just sort of scores that describe the median
17 of performance for a particular age.

18 They don't have the properties that would
19 allow them to be averaged and analyzed in that way.
20 So I don't think that they are ratio or interval
21 data. I'm not sure that you can calculate an
22 average from them.

1 So if we're going, it's a very granular
2 question, but if we're going to look at that data,
3 we have to understand whether we can actually do
4 that with that type of value. And then a similar
5 question is with the Child Behavior Checklist,
6 which is a gold standard assessment, omnibus
7 assessment of child behavior.

8 I was curious about, first, the switch from
9 the Conners to the CBCL because the CBCL goes down
10 to 18 months, so I was curious why there was a
11 different assessment for behavior at a younger age
12 and then switching to the CBCL later on for the
13 follow-ups.

14 Then secondly, I noticed that, on a table, I
15 think it was page 117 that the CBCL data were
16 expressed as Z-scores for the syndrome scales. And
17 I noticed that a number of those Z-scores went
18 below 0, but when I think about the CBCL, normally
19 those data are expressed as T-scores and those
20 syndrome scales are truncated at a T of 50. They
21 don't go below that. You can't calculate a T
22 below 50.

1 So if you were going to convert that to a Z,
2 I wouldn't see that you would have a negative value
3 for your Z-scores. So I'm just trying to have an
4 understanding about how these data were evaluated
5 and managed at that level. So I have lots of other
6 questions, but we'll start with those two.

7 DR. HILL: Dr. Adams, I'm not sure I
8 understood your question, but perhaps Dr. Phillips
9 did. Dr. Phillips, can you address that?

10 DR. PHILLIPS: Dawn Phillips, Evidera. That
11 was a lot of questions. So as an independent
12 reviewer, I can't speak specifically to the
13 decisions that were made early on related to all
14 the tests.

15 I will say, as an evaluator, though, I think
16 it's very important that we did have an opportunity
17 to capture the parent perspective in order to not
18 just see what we see in the clinical environment,
19 but to represent what happens outside of the
20 clinical environment in both the behavior checklist
21 and in speech and language evaluation.

22 Related to your question on the age-

1 equivalent scores, I completely agree with you that
2 we know that age-equivalent scores are not an equal
3 interval scale. And so that's why the scores were
4 first represented as standard scores.

5 Then in order to add clarity for people that
6 are maybe not as familiar with seeing data in that
7 format. We show the age-equivalent scores to show
8 that they align generally with the age of the
9 children at the time frame.

10 It gives you a little bit more information
11 in order to be able to interpret it.

12 DR. ADAMS: So thank you for those comments.
13 I think it is important to have the parent
14 perspective on the child's function day to day, but
15 just thinking about the levels of evidence review
16 that you walked us through, I would also argue
17 that, while it's interesting and important to have,
18 it's not going to be the be-all and end-all to give
19 us really standardized data from child to child to
20 child on language development over time.

21 I had some other questions. I'm aware of
22 the time that we're scheduled for break now, so --

1 DR. COLE: Could we hold those questions?

2 DR. ADAMS: Yes.

3 DR. COLE: We have three more potential
4 questions here and then we're going to take a
5 break. Dr. Havens?

6 DR. HAVENS: Thank you very much. One of
7 the early slides suggested that there was intact
8 excretion and urine in bile. But in the
9 backgrounder, we note that the liver color was
10 abnormal in animal models for, I think, 6 months.
11 So how much of the agent is actually excreted?
12 What percentage of the total agent is ever
13 excreted?

14 DR. HILL: Dr. Randall, can you comment
15 specifically on the recovery of the parent
16 molecule?

17 DR. RANDALL: Yes, Joseph Randall,
18 Mallinckrodt. So we've done 6 different ADME
19 studies as we mentioned and we looked at mass
20 balance and at the recovery. And we see incomplete
21 recovery. The recovery varies by species and
22 varies from 50 to 65 percent in rat and dog. And

1 the rest of the material is slowly eliminated from
2 the liver.

3 Here's the data. So in dogs, the overall
4 recovery is 44 to 49 percent with 15 to
5 19.8 percent of the urine and 24 to 33 percent in
6 the feces. The low recovery is due to tissue
7 retention and the kidney, liver, and spleen.

8 In the rat, we see recovery, overall
9 recovery of 66 percent, 64.3 percent after IV and
10 IM administration, with 11 percent in the urine and
11 51 percent in the feces, with most elimination
12 occurring within 72 hours. And the low recovery,
13 again, is due to incomplete elimination and slow
14 clearance from the liver, kidney, and spleen.

15 DR. HAVENS: What's the time course in the
16 dog? It says 72 hours in the rat, but it doesn't
17 give the time course in the dog.

18 DR. RANDALL: The time course in the dog is
19 much longer. The clearance from the kidney, liver,
20 and spleen, the half-life, terminal half-life
21 ranges from 25 to 35 days.

22 DR. HAVENS: So the half-life is 35 days.

1 And in the animal model, where there was liver
2 staining, how far out were those studies taken to
3 identify the agent in the liver? Was it 6 months?

4 DR. RANDALL: The liver staining was taken
5 to the end of the toxicology and metabolism
6 studies, so it varies by study, but up to 6 months
7 in the neonatal dog study, we saw pigment
8 accumulation in the liver that was not associated
9 with liver pathology or elevated liver enzymes.

10 This was due to the slow clearance of the
11 drug from these organs. And so this discoloration
12 of the liver was attributed to accumulation of the
13 test article and slow clearance from -- this is the
14 biodistribution data looking at the levels in the
15 kidney, liver, and spleen. This is nanogram
16 equivalence per gram of tissue over time and the X
17 axis is time and hours post-dose.

18 You can see the top graph is the amount of
19 material in the liver in the blue triangles. The
20 green triangles is amount in the kidney and the
21 spleen is the purple squares, so there's slow
22 elimination from organs of clearance.

1 DR. HAVENS: Is there going to be time later
2 for more questions? I'm glad to cede, because this
3 is a --

4 DR. COLE: Yes, there'll be discussion
5 further. I also think we'll need to discuss the
6 specifics about the tin excretion as well as the
7 drug excretion because we'll need to cover both of
8 those. Dr. Aly?

9 DR. ALY: I would first would like to really
10 mention that we have been waiting a long time for a
11 trial like this to come because you do need to see
12 more than one baby with bad cerebral palsy
13 kernicterus to really see the disaster that is
14 facing babies with hyperbilirubinemia. But also,
15 in the meanwhile, I would like to mention that
16 bilirubin is present only in mammals and other non-
17 mammalians who have blood, but the blood doesn't go
18 to bilirubin. So there is always thinking that
19 bilirubin is protective.

20 Therefore, in evaluating a drug like this,
21 I would like to focus on the very low bilirubin
22 babies, babies who receive the drug and have how

1 low did it go. I see that one study showed
2 6 percent instance of sepsis and another study had
3 1 baby with meningitis.

4 What was the bilirubin level? How low did
5 it go in these babies? The same thing for the
6 neurodevelopmental outcomes. We see the number of
7 babies are a few, but I would like to stratify it
8 by bilirubin level. The ones that has the lowest
9 bilirubin; did they do worse in neurodevelopmental
10 outcome or did they have similar or was it high?

11 The heme molecule; of course this will be
12 the first drug to give to babies to of course
13 increase the heme molecule. And with all this
14 hemolysis, you can have renal failure. So do we
15 have any data on kidney functions for babies who
16 received this drug?

17 My last question is the drug we are
18 discussing in the setting of hemolysis. However, I
19 will say, on the day-to-day management, Mom, who
20 wants to go home and the baby who's having a
21 bilirubin borderline, so instead of keeping the
22 baby in the hospital for a day or two, give him a

1 chance of a drug and send the baby home.

2 So do we have clear criteria in these
3 studies or in the proposed indication that the baby
4 will not receive this drug unless this specific
5 criteria for hemolysis exists. Otherwise, we'll
6 have a quarter-million babies every year who
7 receive phototherapy for high bilirubin and now you
8 can send the baby home very early.

9 Needless to say, phototherapy does have side
10 effects. It can cause DNA damage. But for the
11 sake of the setting today, we are really proposing
12 it only for hemolysis. Then we need to have very
13 clear criteria, what do you mean by hemolysis
14 before giving it? Thank you.

15 DR. HILL: May I have slide CO-33, please?
16 These are the inclusion criteria for study 204,
17 which we believe represents the appropriate
18 population for stannoporfin's use. There is a
19 gestational age factor. There is the requirement
20 to be at the American Academy of Pediatrics
21 threshold for initiation of phototherapy, then
22 evidence of isoimmune hemolytic disease, and

1 Coombs-positive or a Coombs-negative with an
2 elevated reticulocyte count.

3 This is the population of 204 and we believe
4 it represents the population, I think, that you're
5 describing at risk for severe hyperbilirubinemia.

6 DR. COLE: Thank you. Dr. Newman?

7 DR. NEWMAN: Thank you. Tom Newman. I have
8 worked with Jeffrey on and off for almost 30 years
9 on jaundice and I worked on the AAP guidelines.
10 And I guess it's a question for you. There seems
11 to be a discrepancy between your clinical picture
12 of the need for this drug. It seemed like you were
13 presenting it could shorten the duration of
14 phototherapy. It looks like it shortens the
15 duration of phototherapy by about 10 hours, but the
16 indication that is being requested is for neonates
17 at risk of developing severe hyperbilirubinemia.

18 Those seem kind of different and I guess the
19 question is, if I were going to try to help a
20 parent make an informed decision about this drug
21 with sort of still not, well-documented safety to
22 quantify what the benefit was, I think a parent

1 would be able to understand, yes, you can stop
2 phototherapy on the average of 10 hours sooner, but
3 in terms of how high the risk of developing severe
4 hyperbilirubinemia would need to be and how many
5 babies I would need to treat with this drug to
6 prevent one from, for example, reaching an exchange
7 level?

8 None of the babies in the study came
9 anywhere near exchange levels. So the question is,
10 what would be the estimated number needed to treat
11 to prevent an outcome like that, either exceeding
12 the exchange level. It's, I think, to, say prevent
13 one case of kernicterus, forget it, but even just
14 exceeding exchange levels -- and that could even
15 be -- as you know, we're considering raising the
16 exchange levels in the next AAP guidelines.

17 So would you have any estimate of that to
18 help a parent make an informed decision?

19 DR. HILL: Dr. Maisels, this is right in
20 your territory. Would you please address that?

21 DR. MAISELS: Yes. As Dr. Newman has shown
22 us, the number of babies that we need to treat with

1 phototherapy to avoid one exchange transfusion
2 varies dramatically depending on when the
3 phototherapy was needed, the baby's gestational
4 age, and so on and so forth.

5 We have not done that kind of analysis for
6 this drug and clearly it needs to be done. So yes.
7 I agree with you that we would end up treating a
8 fairly large number of babies in order to prevent
9 one exchange transfusion. It would be perhaps
10 slightly more efficient than exchange transfusion
11 because it lowers the bilirubin level more rapidly
12 and so the number needed to treat should be less
13 than we needed to treat with phototherapy.

14 But that's all I can say for it at the
15 moment.

16 DR. NEWMAN: We're already treating with
17 phototherapy, so it would be in addition. Right?

18 DR. MAISELS: I'm sorry. Well, then, yes,
19 in addition to phototherapy, yes, like I said, than
20 phototherapy alone.

21 DR. COLE: Dr. Guillory?

22 DR. GUILLORY: Charleta Guillory, Baylor

1 College of Medicine, Texas Children's Hospital, and
2 I'm a neonatologist. The first thing I want to say
3 is that we have almost approximately 4 million
4 children that are born each year.

5 Out of that 4 million, if you divide it with
6 what was said previously, that extreme
7 hyperbilirubinemia occurs in 7 to 40 babies per
8 100,000 deliveries. That means we would expect
9 about 1,600 babies to have severe
10 hyperbilirubinemia.

11 In all the discussions that I've heard, I've
12 not heard anyone tell me about what is the risk
13 presently of severe bilirubin encephalopathy or
14 kernicterus. So that's my first question; what is
15 that number? It will certainly help us as we go on
16 with trying to determine the effectiveness of this
17 drug.

18 The second thing I want to mention is, in
19 Texas, we are working on designations of levels of
20 care. So I can see the use of this drug not only
21 in level 3 and 4 babies, but we have a lot of
22 level 2 babies because our bilirubin problems are

1 so common that, how do you prevent it from being
2 used in newborn nursery or in level 2 units as well
3 as 3 and 4.

4 The final thing; I just have to understand,
5 since we are talking about using this drug in
6 babies that had ABO incompatibility, I still see
7 the antibodies being present so that you continue
8 to have hemolysis a month or 6 weeks after the
9 baby's born. How do we address that issue? Does
10 it mean that you'll continue to have it if the
11 drug's effectiveness is not that long? Thank you.

12 DR. HILL: So I think I heard three
13 questions there. Dr. Maisels, would you like to
14 address the first one?

15 DR. MAISELS: I can answer a couple. We
16 don't have national data on the incidence of
17 kernicterus in the United States, but taking into
18 account the most recent data, both from the
19 California population, from the Danish population,
20 from other studies in Europe, we can say that the
21 incidence of chronic bilirubin encephalopathy is
22 somewhere between 1 and 2 per 200,000 babies.

1 There's a potential .5 to 2 per 100,000
2 babies would be the range of documented chronic
3 bilirubin encephalopathy. With regard to the ABO
4 positive Coombs-test infants, those were the
5 infants that we studied in 204. They had positive
6 Coombs tests and most of them were ABO
7 incompatible. They have also been studied by the
8 Rockefeller group that showed clearly that the drug
9 worked in spite of the fact that there might still
10 be antibodies present and are not removed by an
11 exchange transfusion, which is what an exchange
12 transfusion does.

13 It still worked. The drug still worked to
14 keep the bilirubin level down.

15 DR. COLE: Thank you. Dr. Wade?

16 DR. WADE: Thank you. I wondered if you
17 could review the number of gestational age 35- and
18 36-week babies in 204 because, with an indication
19 that goes down to 35 weeks, it looked to me like
20 there were very, very few 35- and 36-week
21 gestational age infants.

22 My second comment really in follow-up to

1 Dr. Guillory is that there are a variety of levels
2 of care in neonatology and phototherapy is even
3 administered in the well nursery in some
4 institutions.

5 So just having that NICU designation to me
6 did not feel thorough enough when discussing the
7 potential long-term side effects because
8 phototherapy and just being in NICU is very broadly
9 defined and level 2, levels of care would not
10 typically be able to provide an exchange
11 transfusion or even potentially IVIG for babies
12 with aggressive hemolytic disease.

13 Then my third comment was just, it was
14 interesting in the animal data this color of the
15 urine. And I'm wondering if any of the babies had
16 differences in the color of their urine that may
17 have unblinded the study.

18 DR. HILL: So you had two questions and a
19 suggestion. The first question was the age
20 categories. What was the distribution of age in
21 study 204? We divided the categories of age from
22 35 to less than 38 and greater than 38 and, for the

1 stannosoporphin 4.5-milligram dose, the vast
2 majority, 28 out of 31 were in the greater than 38,
3 and for the placebo, 25 out of 30, the same
4 pattern. So most of them are greater than 38.

5 Now, in animal species, there is an
6 indication of color in the urine, but it is not
7 seen in humans. So there was no possibility for
8 unblinding in humans, in clinical data.

9 DR. COLE: Dr. Hoehn?

10 DR. HOEHN: Sarah Hoehn. Dr. Newman asked
11 the question I had about what was the intent to
12 treat for the really severe babies, and it sounds
13 like we don't have the answer.

14 DR. COLE: Thank you. So we'll now take a
15 10-minute break. We need to be back here promptly
16 at 10:30. Thank you.

17 (Whereupon, at 10:22 a.m., a recess was
18 taken.)

19 DR. COLE: Please take your seats and we'll
20 start with the FDA presentations. I'd like to
21 thank InfaCare and the committee members for the
22 informative and robust discussion this morning.

1 We'll now proceed with the presentations
2 from the FDA.

3 **FDA Presentation - Shen Li**

4 DR. LI: Good morning. My name is Steven
5 Li. I'm the clinical pharmacology reviewer for
6 this application. I will present the main clinical
7 pharmacology findings of the proposed drug product,
8 stannsoporfin.

9 Here is an outline of my presentation for
10 today. First, I will provide pharmacokinetic
11 information of stannsoporfin. Next, I will present
12 the dose response and the exposure response
13 relationship analysis for change from baseline in
14 total serum bilirubin using data from supportive
15 study 64185-202, in which a subset of neonates
16 received phototherapy and from pivotal study
17 64185-204, in which all neonates received
18 phototherapy.

19 For presentation purposes, these two studies
20 will be simply referred to as study 202 and 204
21 hereinafter. Pharmacokinetics of stannsoporfin
22 have been evaluated in healthy adults and also in

1 neonates with hyperbilirubinemia.

2 Following a single intramuscular injection
3 in neonates, mean peak plasma concentrations of
4 stannsoporfin were reached within 1.5 to 2.3 hours,
5 and showing in the concentration time curve, Cmax
6 and AUC increase with increasing dose from 1.5 to
7 4.5 milligrams per kilogram.

8 The apparent volume of distribution is
9 estimated to be about 1 liter for a typical neonate
10 weighing 3.5 kilograms.

11 Metabolism and the major elimination pathway
12 have not been well characterized. However, in
13 vitro data suggests cytochrome P450 enzymes are not
14 involved in the metabolism of stannsoporfin.

15 In neonates, mean terminal half-life is
16 10 to 11 hours. Following a single intramuscular
17 injection to healthy adults, urinary recovery of
18 stannsoporfin varied from 0.2 percent to about
19 10 percent of the dose within the first 48 hours
20 and was recovered in feces for up to 13 percent of
21 the dose. After introducing the PK, I would like
22 to focus on the dose response and the exposure

1 response analysis, starting from supportive
2 study 202.

3 Study 202 evaluated 3 doses. Of note, not
4 all neonates receive phototherapy in study 202.
5 Patients were assessed for the need of phototherapy
6 after receiving stannsoporfin.

7 As shown in the table, 8 of 15 neonates
8 received phototherapy in the placebo arm. In
9 1.5, 3, and 4.5 milligrams per kilogram dose
10 groups, 3, 6, and 2 neonates received phototherapy
11 respectively.

12 The mean change from baseline in total serum
13 bilirubin or TSB over time for all neonates are
14 presented in a plot. As you can see in the plot,
15 the orange line with diamonds represents placebo
16 arm.

17 Stannsoporfin, 1.5, 3, and 4.5 milligrams
18 per kilogram dose is represented with a purple line
19 with squares, a blue line with triangles, and a
20 green line with open circles respectively.

21 As shown in the plot, total serum bilirubin
22 continues to increase in the placebo arm overall.

1 Treatment with stannosporfin appeared to attenuate
2 the increase in TSB over time as compared to
3 placebo arm.

4 Dose response relationship was further
5 evaluated using data stratified by phototherapy
6 use. As shown in the left panel, the two lower
7 doses of 1.5 and 3 milligrams per kilogram appear
8 to attenuate a rise in TSB compared to placebo in
9 neonate without phototherapy.

10 However, as presented in the right panel,
11 this attenuation effect over placebo seems not
12 evident in neonates who received phototherapy. The
13 effect of 4.5 milligrams per kilogram dose on TSB
14 change appears to be greater than the two lower
15 doses regardless of phototherapy treatment,
16 although it should be noted that, due to the small
17 number of neonates in study 202, a definitive
18 conclusion regarding dose response in neonates
19 receiving phototherapy could not be drawn.

20 In addition, exposure response relationship
21 or change from baseline in total serum bilirubin in
22 study 202 was further explored using an inhibitor

1 emax model with individual stannosoporphin AUC values
2 in neonatal patients and change from baseline TSB
3 at 48 hours and 72 hours.

4 Of note, the exposure response analysis in
5 the AC backgrounder were initially presented
6 overlaying a linear regression line to display the
7 apparent inverse relationship.

8 However, considering the mechanism of the
9 proposed drug and the reasonable assumption that
10 there is a maximal effect in terms of bilirubin
11 production inhibition, an inhibitory emax model is
12 considered to be more physiologically relevant and
13 thus selected to better describe the data here.

14 As you will see in the next slide, overall
15 graphical assessments of the exposure response
16 relationship suggest there is an inverse
17 relationship between increasing systemic exposure
18 and change from baseline in total serum bilirubin.

19 This pattern appears to be in agreement with
20 observed dose response relationship in study 202.
21 That's showing the plot. Exposure response
22 analyses were conducted using change from baseline

1 in total serum bilirubin at 48 hours, as shown in
2 the left panel, and also change from baseline at
3 72 hours, plotted in the right panel.

4 In the plot, the red lines represent a
5 predicted exposure response curve in TSB change
6 versus stannoporfin systemic exposure. Vertical
7 black lines represented a predicted 90 percent
8 inhibition for bilirubin production.

9 At 48 hours, 90 percent inhibition seemed to
10 be associated with drug exposure of the
11 4.5 milligrams per kilogram dose. Shown in the
12 right pane, there appear to be shifts toward lower
13 drug exposure for the 90 percent inhibition at 72
14 hours.

15 It is important to point out that there are
16 certain limitations of the kind of ER relationship
17 analysis with regard to the patient population in
18 study 202 since not all neonates receive
19 phototherapy.

20 As such, the relationship between TSB change
21 and the systemic exposure was further evaluated
22 using data stratified by phototherapy use. Data in

1 neonates without phototherapy are plotted in the
2 upper panels and data for neonates receiving
3 phototherapy are plotted in the lower panels.

4 Because the sample size is small,
5 subpopulation data cannot be reasonably
6 characterized using the emax model. Nevertheless,
7 phototherapy was not identified as a CV within the
8 covariate in the ER analysis. As such, predicted
9 inhibition curves showing the plot on the red lines
10 and 90 percent inhibition, black lines here, based
11 on pooled data are presented here in the plot when
12 data are stratified by phototherapy use.

13 It should be noted that individual response
14 was highly variable among patients without
15 phototherapy treatment and it seems less
16 variability in patients with phototherapy.

17 Again, the apparent ER relationships should
18 be interpreted with caution due to the small sample
19 size of the study. In pivotal study 204,
20 2 stannosoporphin doses at 3 and 4.5 milligrams per
21 kilogram were evaluated in neonates with
22 hyperbilirubinemia.

1 In the study, stannosoporphin was given within
2 30 minutes before or after initiation of the
3 phototherapy treatment, as shown in the mean change
4 from baseline in total serum bilirubin over time
5 curve, compared to an apparent increase in TSB in
6 the placebo arm. Both 3 and 4.5 milligrams
7 per kilogram dose decrease TSB over time in
8 neonatal patients. There was no apparent
9 difference between 3 and 4.5 milligrams per
10 kilogram, a change from baseline in TSB over time.

11 One thing I would like to mention here is
12 that my presentation today is focusing on the
13 absolute change from baseline in TSB.

14 The applicant also conducted analysis using
15 percent change from baseline in TSB. Nevertheless,
16 the dose response relationship of the percent
17 change from baseline in TSB showed a similar trend
18 to that for the absolute change from baseline TSB
19 in both studies, 202 and 204.

20 To summarize, overall, there is an apparent
21 dose-dependent attenuation of TSB as observed in
22 study 202. Treatment of stannosoporphin appeared to

1 attenuate the increase in TSB over time as compared
2 to placebo. ER analysis suggests there is
3 apparently an inverse relationship between
4 increasing systemic exposure and change from
5 baseline in TSB regardless of phototherapy
6 treatment.

7 However, the apparent relationship,
8 particularly in neonates who receive phototherapy,
9 should be interpreted with caution due to the small
10 sample size of study 202.

11 In pivotal study 204, both 3 and
12 4.5 milligrams per kilogram dose decreased TSB over
13 time as compared to placebo and no apparent
14 difference in mean change from baseline TSB was
15 observed between those two doses. So this
16 concludes my presentation for today. Thank you. I
17 will now turn the podium over to my colleague, Dr.
18 Feiran Jiao.

19 **FDA Presentation - Feiran Jiao**

20 DR. JIAO: Good morning. My name is Feiran
21 Jiao. I'm the FDA statistical reviewer for this
22 NDA. In the presentation today, I will show you

1 the analysis of efficacy data for stannosporfin.

2 Let us recap the study design for 204. The
3 applicant submitted a single confirmatory study to
4 establish the efficacy of stannosporfin.

5 Enrollment criteria are listed here. This study,
6 204, was designed originally as a phase 2b multi-
7 center double-blind randomized placebo-controlled
8 trial.

9 Ninety-one neonates were randomized in a
10 1:1:1 ratio to phototherapy in conjunction with
11 stannosporfin, 3 milligrams per kilogram,
12 4.5 milligrams per kilogram, or placebo and
13 followed for 30 days after a single dose. The
14 primary endpoint was the percent change from
15 baseline in total serum bilirubin, TSB, at 48 hours
16 post-treatment.

17 Based on the definitions from the 2004 AAP
18 practice guidelines from the subcommittee of
19 hyperbilirubinemia, you can see over 80 percent of
20 the neonates enrolled in this study were in the
21 medium risk group on the phototherapy nomogram.

22 We have examined individual neonates'

1 performance over time. In this figure, each line
2 represented a neonate's TSB at various times of
3 measurement.

4 The low black line represents the threshold
5 for phototherapy for these neonates and the upper
6 red line represents the threshold for exchange
7 transfusion. Time along X axis has given us hours
8 since birth. The starting point on each line is
9 the TSB value at baseline and the black dot
10 represents the first TSB measurement after the time
11 of injection of stannosporfin.

12 This figure described neonates in a high-
13 risk group. From bottom to top are placebo,
14 4.5 milligrams per kilogram, and 3 milligrams per
15 kilogram stannosporfin. No doubt, at the upper
16 left corner of the top graph, 1 neonate in the
17 3 milligrams per kilogram treatment arm had a TSB
18 that exceeded the exchange transfusion's threshold
19 at baseline.

20 We also note that the drug and placebo arms
21 appear to be trending differently. The drug arms
22 in the top two graphs appear to show a downward

1 trend. But the placebo arm had neonates' value
2 closer to the lower bound of the PT's threshold.

3 A similar pattern was observed in the medium
4 risk group. In particular, the TSB values for many
5 neonates in the drug arms appear to decline faster
6 than the placebo arm. The intention-to-treat
7 population of study 204 included 91 neonates.

8 Multiple issues were identified regarding
9 the study population. First, 11 neonates were
10 found to have a TSB at enrollment that was 2 to
11 3 milligrams per deciliter below the age-specific
12 threshold for initiation of PT. This violated one
13 of the enrollment criteria.

14 For the first secondary endpoint, neonates
15 time at which TSB crosses at or below the PT
16 threshold, the applicant adopted a linear
17 interpolation method. We note that the applicant's
18 analysis had 15 neonates excluded automatically
19 from the analysis through the software SAS
20 implementation.

21 We then found that the 15 neonates' TSB fall
22 below the PT's threshold at the first time visit

1 after they received the injection. And their time
2 when crossing the age-specific PT threshold were
3 estimated negative.

4 The negative time values were considered
5 invalid and were removed from both the applicant's
6 analysis and FDA's sensitivity analysis for the
7 first secondary endpoint. Finally, 1 neonate in
8 the 3 milligrams per kilogram arm had baseline TSB
9 that exceeded the threshold for exchange
10 transfusion and was transfused almost 11 hours
11 after the injection of stannoporphin.

12 These neonates were also excluded from FDA's
13 sensitivity analysis. In order to have a
14 consistent analysis population, FDA sensitivity
15 analyses were conducted on these 64 neonates for
16 all hypotheses.

17 The result of the primary endpoint, the
18 percent change from baseline for TSB after 48 hours
19 post-dose for two different analyses populations
20 are shown here. The first row is the applicant's
21 ITT analysis in 91 neonates. The second row is
22 FDA's sensitivity analysis in 64 neonates.

1 Although the 15 neonates who had negative
2 interpolated time were excluded based mainly on the
3 analysis for the first secondary endpoint for
4 consistency, FDA sensitivity analysis also removed
5 these 15 neonates in the primary endpoint as well
6 as the 11 who didn't meet the inclusion criteria
7 and the 1 neonate who received exchange
8 transfusion.

9 FDA's sensitivity analysis results shown in
10 the second row are consistent with the applicant's.
11 Compared to placebo, both 4.5 and 3 milligrams
12 per kilogram dose arms are statistically
13 significant with p value less than .0001.

14 It is unclear whether this observed
15 difference in percent reduction from baseline for
16 TSB at 48 hours post-dose are clinically
17 meaningful.

18 Based on a sequential testing procedure
19 since the results for the primary endpoint were
20 statistically significant for both doses, the
21 secondary endpoint will be sequentially tested
22 following any hierarchical order, which is first

1 time in which TSB crossed at or below the age-
2 specific PT threshold; second, PT failure, which
3 includes restart of phototherapy, hospital
4 readmission if IVIG was used, or requirement for
5 exchange transfusion; and third, incident of
6 rebound hyperbilirubinemia, which was defined as an
7 increase in TSB above the age-specific PT threshold
8 following discontinuation of the initial PT.

9 For the primary endpoint and each of the
10 three secondary endpoints, testing started from the
11 higher dose, 4.5 milligrams per kilogram. And if
12 the higher dose is significant at alpha .05, then
13 testing of the lower dose, 3 milligrams per
14 kilogram, is performed.

15 There were discrepancies between the
16 documents submitted by the applicant on how to
17 proceed through the testing. To control the
18 overall type 1 error rate, FDA adopted a procedure
19 which stops testing if at any point the hypothesis
20 testing yields a non-significant result.

21 The first secondary endpoint is the time-to-
22 event analysis of the time in hours from injection

1 to the interpolated time when the neonates' TSB
2 crossed at or below the age-specific PT threshold.

3 The applicant's results are shown in the
4 first row. FDA observed 15 of 91 neonates in the
5 ITT population had negative time values. In
6 addition, the applicants imputed the time in hours
7 from injection to discharge for the 11 neonates who
8 were below the PT threshold at randomization and
9 did not exclude it from the analysis.

10 FDA sensitivity analysis results are shown
11 in the second row. We noted that the observed
12 difference of median time for crossing the PT
13 threshold between 4.5 and placebo is about
14 5.7 hours.

15 Although the 4.5 milligrams per kilogram arm
16 appeared to be statistically different than the
17 placebo arm in both FDA's and the applicant's
18 analysis populations, this is not true for the
19 3 milligrams per kilogram dose, where the p values
20 were greater than 0.1.

21 The second secondary endpoint, PT failure,
22 was defined as a binary variable where neonates had

1 experienced at least one of the listed events. As
2 you can see from the result, PT failure occurred
3 more frequently in the placebo arm compared to the
4 stannsoporfin arms.

5 For the third secondary endpoint, rebound of
6 TSB to above the PT threshold, more neonates in the
7 placebo arm experienced rebound hyperbilirubinemia
8 compared to the stannsoporfin arms. However, these
9 numbers are small.

10 FDA performed an exploratory analysis on the
11 duration of hospitalization given its potential
12 clinical significance. Duration of hospitalization
13 was defined as the interval between injection and
14 first hospital discharge.

15 However, while important, this endpoint is
16 driven by many other factors unrelated to
17 hyperbilirubinemia that can result in delayed
18 discharge. When data for the duration of
19 hospitalization were analyzed based on 91 and
20 64 neonates, all three treatment arms had a similar
21 result.

22 Now I will summarize our findings. For the

1 primary endpoint, both the 3 and 4.5 milligrams
2 per kilogram stannosporfin dose experienced a
3 greater reduction compared to placebo based on both
4 the applicant's and FDA's sensitivity analysis.
5 For the first secondary endpoint, the applicant's
6 and FDA's sensitivity analyses indicated that
7 neonates on 4.5 milligrams per kilogram dose
8 crossed at or below the age-specific threshold for
9 discontinuing PT sooner than the neonates on
10 placebo.

11 FDA's sensitivity analysis for
12 stannosporfin, 4.5 milligrams per kilogram compared
13 with placebo shows a key value, 0.014. There was
14 only 1 completed study for this NDA, study 204.
15 Whether the efficacy results are statistically
16 persuasive will need to be considered and discussed
17 in the meeting today. This concludes my
18 presentation. Thank you for your attention.

19 **FDA Presentation - David Joseph**

20 DR. JOSEPH: Good morning. My name is David
21 Joseph. I am the non-clinical team leader for this
22 application and today I will provide a summary of

1 the major findings in the non-clinical safety
2 studies.

3 When I advance the slide, I will. Okay?
4 Sorry about that. So this is just a brief overview
5 of my presentation and I'll begin with a
6 description of a single dose phototoxicity study in
7 neonatal guinea pigs in which animals were given a
8 single injection of stannoporphin and then exposed
9 to operating room light.

10 Next, I'll present a summary, really a
11 comparative summary, of the two pivotal toxicology
12 studies in which neonatal animals, rats and dogs,
13 were treated for 28 days with daily dosing.

14 Although a 28-day treatment duration would
15 appear to be an excessive dosing regimen for a drug
16 that's proposed for a single use in humans, I would
17 just remind the committee that this design conforms
18 with the standard regulatory recommendations for
19 single-use drug products to support a marketing
20 application.

21 Finally, I'll conclude with a review of some
22 data from a tissue distribution study conducted in

1 neonatal rats using radio-labeled stannosoporphin and
2 I'll focus on the data showing distribution in rat
3 brain.

4 So stannosoporphin is expected to be
5 photoreactive based on its porphyrin structure. So
6 therefore, the applicant conducted several
7 phototoxicity studies, but today, I'm only going to
8 present the data from one of these studies in which
9 neonatal guinea pigs were given a single
10 intramuscular injection of 20 milligrams per
11 kilogram stannosoporphin.

12 Now, this dose is 1.5 times the proposed
13 dose in neonatal humans based on a milligrams per
14 meter squared comparison. So based on this metric,
15 this could be considered as a clinically relevant
16 dose.

17 After injection of stannosoporphin, the guinea
18 pigs were exposed for 6 hours to operating room
19 light. Now, I would just remind the committee that
20 operating room light is very different from blue
21 light, so ORL is a broad-spectrum light, whereas
22 phototherapy represents a narrow blue light

1 spectrum.

2 So the results were dramatic. 11 of 12
3 guinea pigs that received injection followed by ORL
4 exposure had died by the end of the 6-hour light
5 exposure. And this is compared to only 1 of 12
6 deaths in the control group.

7 The controls received a vehicle injection
8 followed by exposure to operating room light. Now,
9 this was clearly due to phototoxicity, so the
10 effects could be mitigated by extending the
11 interval between stannosporfin injection and then
12 initiation of ORL exposure.

13 So when the interval was extended to 5 days,
14 that is, 5 days between stannosporfin and then
15 exposure to ORL, no deaths occurred. And also,
16 filtration of the light also partially mitigated
17 the toxicities seen in the animals.

18 So next, I will provide a comparative
19 summary of the pivotal toxicity studies conducted
20 in neonatal rats and neonatal dogs. So the same
21 doses were tested in both studies, 0.1 4.5 and
22 20 milligrams per kilogram per day. However, the

1 plasma exposure or AUC differed substantially
2 between the species.

3 In rats, the cumulative plasma AUC over the
4 28-day treatment period was 1.7, 11, and 53 times
5 at the low, mid-, and high dose respectively, a
6 multiple of the human AUC from single
7 administration of the proposed dose of
8 4.5 milligrams per kilogram, whereas, if you look
9 in dogs, the multiples are much lower, 0.3 at the
10 low dose and 4.5 multiple of the human AUC at the
11 highest dose tested.

12 So the message here is that the plasma
13 exposure in dogs was about 10 percent observed in
14 rats, although identical doses were used.

15 So just to summarize the key findings, there
16 was growth impairment in both. Both rats and dogs
17 did show signs of growth impairment. The effect
18 was quite minimal in rats, so in the high-dose
19 group, 20 milligrams per kilogram, the body weight
20 at the termination of treatment was reduced by 5 to
21 6 percent.

22 In dogs, it was more prominent. At the end

1 of treatment, there was moderate growth impairment
2 at the mid-dose and the high dose, where final body
3 weight was reduced by 9 to 15 percent. So on this
4 parameter, the dogs appear to be more sensitive
5 than rats.

6 But a point of emphasis here is that these
7 weight reductions occurred only after repeated
8 administration in both species. So the first
9 notable weight reduction in rats did not occur
10 until after 18 days of treatment and, in dogs, not
11 until 6 days of treatment. And therefore, we have
12 to state that the growth impairment observed may
13 not be relevant to the single use that is proposed
14 in neonatal humans.

15 Neurobehavioral testing was also conducted
16 in both studies. Effects were observed in both
17 males and females, but they were observed in
18 different tests. In male rats, on the day of the
19 test, where effects were observed, the cumulative
20 AUC was 6.7 times that of a human and, in female
21 rats, where the effect occurred in the high-dose
22 only, the AUC multiple was 34-fold. And again, for

1 both of these findings, this occurred in the
2 context of repeated administration.

3 I would also note the results are deemed
4 inconclusive for females. I'll be describing the
5 outcome of these tests in some more details in just
6 a couple of minutes, but again, we have to state
7 that these results may not be relevant to single
8 use in neonatal humans.

9 In dogs, there were no findings in
10 neurobehavioral testing. It's difficult to know or
11 interpret the finding in dogs because, as I said
12 previously, the AUC was only about 10 percent of
13 what was observed in rats.

14 Mortality; so there were deaths, but only in
15 the dog study. 2 of 32 dogs in the high-dose group
16 died and the deaths occurred at a cumulative AUC of
17 3.3 times the human AUC at the proposed dose. And
18 again, this is in the context of repeated
19 administration, so the deaths occurred on day 21
20 and day 23. No deaths occurred in rats, so again,
21 on this parameter, too, dogs were clearly more
22 sensitive than rats.

1 So both species did exhibit microscopic
2 changes in liver, but the effects were quite
3 different. So in rats, at the end of the treatment
4 period, single-cell hepatocyte necrosis was seen
5 with fairly high incidence in the majority of the
6 high-dose group rats.

7 This effect was 100 percent reversible at
8 the end of the 30-day recovery period. And in
9 dogs -- and this data was discussed earlier
10 today -- the only sign in liver was accumulation of
11 pigment and this was very likely the drug since we
12 know from the distribution data that the drug is
13 highly concentrated in liver and its half-life is
14 34 days.

15 This was an irreversible effect out to the
16 final sacrifice of the study, which involved a
17 6-month recovery period. Every dog injected with
18 stannoporphin exhibited the pigment accumulation in
19 liver. The only other microscopic change of note
20 was thyroid atrophy. It occurred at the high dose
21 in dogs and, again, this was completely reversed
22 after a 1-month recovery period.

1 So this slide goes into some more detail
2 about the neurobehavioral effects in the 28-day
3 neonatal rat tox study. The effects in males in
4 rats were different. So males exhibited decreased
5 motor activity in mid- and high dose. And this
6 refers to time spent in motion.

7 So the reduction was 47 and 45 percent in
8 the mid- and high dose respectively. This was
9 statistically significant. I would also point out
10 that the low-dose group also showed a reduction,
11 about 27 percent. However, this did not reach
12 statistical significance.

13 The test was conducted on study day 18. So
14 on the day of the study, the approximate equivalent
15 human age, what was about 2 years old, the effect
16 was observed. In the mid-dose, the cumulative AUC
17 was 6.7 times the human AUC of the proposed dose
18 and in the high-dose group where the AUC multiple
19 was 32 times.

20 The test was repeated on the 14th day of
21 recovery. There was no statistically significant
22 observation on this recovery day, but I would point

1 out that the motor activity did remain reduced in
2 the high-dose group by 28 percent, but did not
3 reach statistical significance.

4 Now, the female rats did not show any change
5 in the motor activity evaluation. The high-dose
6 females did exhibit a 31 percent reduction in
7 response in the acoustic startle test. This was
8 study day 19, so again, human age equivalence,
9 about 2 years old on the day of the test.

10 However, the test appeared inadequate based
11 on control values that deviated from the expected
12 outcome, so we have to consider the results as
13 inconclusive. But there did appear to be some
14 drug-related effect at the high dose.

15 So this effect was observed at a cumulative
16 AUC that was a 34-fold multiple of the human AUC at
17 the proposed dose. Again, no effect in the mid-
18 dose females where the cumulative AUC was 7. The
19 test was repeated on the 15th day of recovery and
20 the high-dose females did show, continued to show a
21 reduced reduction on that day.

22 So to further evaluate the potential for

1 neurodevelopmental effects, which is one of the
2 main issues in the overall safety assessment of
3 stannsoporfin, it would be useful to review the
4 tissue distribution data that included measurement
5 of radio-labeled stannsoporfin in brain.

6 So the applicant conducted several
7 distribution studies, as they stated before, using
8 stannsoporfin containing a radioactive isotope of
9 tin, shown here.

10 So this table shows the drug levels or
11 radioactivity levels in brain following a single
12 intramuscular injection in neonatal rats using a
13 dose of 6 milligrams per kilogram, which is a
14 clinically or should be considered as a clinically
15 relevant dose based on the AUC.

16 So the AUC observed in this study was
17 actually slightly lower than the AUC shown in human
18 neonates at the proposed dose of 4.5 milligrams per
19 kilogram. So the data shows that radioactivity for
20 stannsoporfin was detected in 4 different brain
21 regions at time points ranging from 1 hour to 72
22 hours.

1 Beyond 72 hours, radioactivity was below the
2 limit of quantitation, so BLQ does not necessarily
3 mean drug is completely absent. The levels just
4 means low enough such that you can no longer
5 reliably quantify amount of drug that's present in
6 the brain.

7 I would note, in addition to the 4 brain
8 regions, cerebrospinal fluid showed substantially
9 higher levels of radioactivity. And this persisted
10 all the way through the final time point, 1920
11 hours. That's 80 days after the injection of
12 stannosporfin. There's still relatively stable
13 levels in cerebrospinal fluid.

14 Now, I just should explain this data a
15 little more. The data are generated by measuring
16 radiation release from tin in whole body
17 autoradiography. And the numbers are calculated
18 with the assumption that 100 percent of the
19 radiation is related to unchanged drug. And I
20 would say that, for these early time points, maybe
21 1 to 12, maybe even up to 24 hours, that's a
22 reasonable assumption.

1 We know that radioactivity in plasma was
2 about 95 percent unchanged drug. What's much less
3 certain is the time points that go out further,
4 particularly in a CSF up to 80 days after the
5 injection. Whether that is still unchanged drug, I
6 think we have absolutely no data or no basis to
7 make any guess as to what the radioactivity is at
8 that point.

9 So although we are uncertain about the
10 clinical relevance of the behavioral effects in
11 neonatal rats, the totality of the data suggests
12 that there are potential mechanisms for the
13 observed effects involving direct effects of
14 stannosporfin in the brain.

15 This is summarized in this next slide. So
16 we know, as you just saw, that radiolabeled drug
17 was detected in brain and CSF in neonatal rats
18 after a single intramuscular injection of a
19 clinically relevant dose, so again, the dose
20 administered in rats was only 0.8 times the human
21 AUC at the proposed dose of 4.5 milligrams per
22 kilogram and 1.6 times the human AUC at

1 3 milligrams per kilogram, which was also tested
2 clinically.

3 The brain distribution data suggests that
4 the drug may accumulate with daily dosing, as in
5 daily dosing that occurred in the 28-day rat study,
6 and based on the observation that quantifiable
7 levels remained in brain regions for at least
8 72 hours after a single dose.

9 I would also remind the committee that the
10 drug target, heme-oxygenase, is expressed in brain
11 and therefore, when stannosporfin enters the brain,
12 there is a potential for target-related effects or
13 off-target effects.

14 Another issue is there is the potential for
15 the release of tin as stannosporfin is metabolized
16 or degraded over time. And I think the last bullet
17 is really meant as kind of a summary statement.
18 And that's that the available animal data really
19 provide minimal information about the potential for
20 neurobehavioral effects from a single
21 administration.

22 I think the most relevant data in the

1 overall dataset is really the distribution study
2 that we just reviewed. And final thought; I'll
3 just continue on the issue of the potential release
4 of tin. So this is an additional safety concern,
5 somewhat theoretical, but for safety assessment of
6 metals in drug products, the FDA relies on ICH
7 guideline Q3D, which provides a PDE value of
8 0.64 milligrams per day of inorganic tin via
9 parenteral administration.

10 So when we calculate the dose of tin that
11 could be delivered at the proposed dose, the value
12 we derive ranges from 2.1 to 2.8 milligrams of
13 inorganic tin at the proposed dose with the assumed
14 birth weight of 3 to 4 kilograms.

15 Now, looking back over the data, it would be
16 just interesting to see, were there any safety
17 signals that would be even suggestive of tin
18 toxicity. I would say one finding that was
19 seen -- and then this is actually in both rats and
20 dogs, but more prominently in rats -- there were
21 slight but significant reductions in hemoglobin
22 parameters, meaning mean cell hemoglobin and mean

1 cell hemoglobin concentration.

2 These are very small effects, 5 to 7 percent
3 reduction, not a major concern. I would just note
4 that such findings are consistent with the known
5 toxicity of inorganic tin. Hemoglobin reduction is
6 considered the most sensitive endpoint in animals,
7 but I would emphasize this is certainly not
8 conclusive of tin-related toxicity.

9 At this point, I'm going to turn the podium
10 over to Dr. Veronica Pei.

11 **FDA Presentation - Veronica Pei**

12 DR. PEI: Good morning. My name is Veronica
13 Pei and I'm a medical officer in the Division of
14 Gastroenterology and Inborn Error Products. In the
15 following presentation, I will be providing a
16 focused summary of the FDA safety evaluation for
17 stannsoporfin.

18 I will begin my presentation with an
19 overview of the safety datasets. This will be
20 followed by a brief summary of the safety
21 evaluation based on short-term and long-term
22 extension studies.

1 I will then end this presentation with a
2 summary of the risk and benefit considerations for
3 the committee.

4 Potential safety concerns upon review
5 of the safety data from the short- and long-term
6 studies include phototoxicity, as evident by
7 dermatologic adverse events, thrombocytopenia, and
8 potential for long-term neurodevelopmental effects.

9 Additionally, the liver was also identified
10 as a target organ of toxicity based on non-clinical
11 studies.

12 The applicant has presented data on liver
13 safety which did not report any significant
14 laboratory findings to suggest hepatotoxicity.
15 Thus, my presentation today will focus on the other
16 areas of safety concerns.

17 The applicant provided three separate
18 integrated datasets under two different INDs, to
19 support the short-term safety, long-term safety,
20 and long-term neurodevelopmental safety for
21 stannsoporfin.

22 The short-term dataset included two trials

1 that both enrolled neonates at risk for developing
2 severe hyperbilirubinemia. The third study, 013W,
3 enrolled a lower-risk population that did not have
4 risk factors for severe hyperbilirubinemia.

5 The long-term safety database included
6 pediatric patients that participated in the long-
7 term extension of the three short-term studies. In
8 addition, the applicant submitted supportive safety
9 data from the six studies conducted under the
10 initial IND 29462, which the applicant has been
11 referring to as the Rockefeller IND.

12 It is worthwhile noting that the six studies
13 conducted under the Rockefeller IND were not in
14 compliance with current good clinical practice
15 standards, which ensures protection of the rights
16 of human subjects, data quality, reliability, and
17 integrity.

18 Additionally, these studies were of various
19 designs and enrolled a heterogeneous population
20 that differed from the pivotal study population and
21 therefore will not be the focus of our discussion
22 today.

1 A total of 1,430 neonates participated in
2 the stannosporfin development program. Of those,
3 380 neonates participated under GCP compliance
4 studies, including 152 controls and 228 neonates
5 that received stannosporfin at doses ranging from
6 0.75 to 4.5 milligrams per kilogram.

7 The control population included neonates
8 that received placebo with or without phototherapy
9 or phototherapy alone.

10 Next, I will summarize safety evaluation
11 based on the pooled short-term studies. Across the
12 three short-term studies, approximately 80 percent
13 of neonates enrolled were within the AAP medium-
14 risk category for initiation of phototherapy.

15 For the two studies that enrolled subjects
16 with additional risk factors for severe
17 hyperbilirubinemia, namely studies 202 and 204, the
18 majority of the neonates were Coombs-test positive.

19 There were a total of 12 deaths that
20 occurred in the stannosporfin development program.
21 Of the 12 deaths, 9 received stannosporfin,
22 2 received placebo, and 1 occurred in a neonate

1 that was screened but not enrolled into a study.

2 In the GCP compliance studies, no deaths
3 occurred in the short-term studies. 1 neonate in
4 the 4.5 milligrams per kilogram arm died from SIDS
5 during long-term follow-up.

6 In the non-GCP studies, all 8 deaths
7 occurred in a single study which enrolled a
8 population of pre-term infants. 6 of the
9 8 neonates received stannosporfin and 2 received
10 placebo. These deaths were thought to result from
11 complications related to prematurity.

12 An additional 2 deaths occurred in patients
13 under compassionate and emergency INDs. Both
14 occurred in pre-term infants of 30 and 25
15 gestational age that receive stannosporfin.
16 1 neonate died of SIDS at 5 months and the other
17 decompensated during surgery for perforated
18 necrotic bowel.

19 A serious adverse event refers to medical
20 occurrences that result in death, a life-
21 threatening event, or requires hospitalization or
22 prolongation of hospitalization. SAEs were

1 reported for 27 neonates from the pooled short-term
2 studies and most occurred in single occurrences.

3 One neonate in the 3 milligrams per kilogram
4 arm reported an SAE of exchange transfusion.
5 However, this neonate had a baseline TSB above the
6 AAP threshold for initiation of exchange
7 transfusion prior to receiving stannosporfin.

8 This table shows selected SAEs that occurred
9 in greater than or equal to 2 neonates in any
10 treatment arm which included hyperbilirubinemia,
11 anemia, medical observation for possible neonatal
12 sepsis but were subsequently ruled out by culture,
13 meningitis, and sepsis.

14 Numerically, more subjects reported SAEs in
15 the 3 and 4.5 milligrams per kilogram stannosporfin
16 arm compared to placebo.

17 A treatment-emergent adverse event refers to
18 any adverse event that started or worsened in
19 intensity during or after exposure to the
20 investigational product. As shown in this table,
21 some of the most commonly reported TEAEs in the
22 short-term studies included neonatal rash,

1 erythema, and thrombocytopenia.

2 Note that all 3 occurred more frequently in
3 neonates that received 3 milligrams per kilogram or
4 4.5 milligrams per kilogram of stannosporfin
5 compared to the placebo arm. While the term
6 "erythema" was pre-specified in the protocol to
7 indicate a potential phototoxicity reaction, it is
8 also possible that the drug exposure could have
9 exacerbated a neonatal rash. Both dermatologic
10 adverse events and thrombocytopenia will be
11 explored in greater detail as adverse events of
12 special interest in the following slides.

13 Given the potential for phototoxicity
14 associated with stannosporfin, dermatologic-related
15 AEs were evaluated as an adverse event of special
16 interest. While no skin-related SAEs were
17 reported, it was the organ system with the most
18 commonly reported TEAE. Specifically, skin AEs
19 were more commonly reported in neonates treated
20 with stannosporfin compared to controls.

21 We also attempted to evaluate the risk of
22 photosensitivity reaction due to exposure to

1 operating room lights. 16 patients required a
2 surgical procedure during long-term follow-up, but
3 all occurred greater than 140 days after receiving
4 stannsoporfin. There were no reported
5 photosensitivity-related AEs. Therefore, the risk
6 of phototoxicity due to operating room light
7 exposure immediately after drug exposure is
8 unknown.

9 As discussed previously, thrombocytopenia
10 was reported more frequently in neonates that
11 received 3 or 4.5 milligrams per kilogram of
12 stannsoporfin. Note that platelet counts were only
13 evaluated in 2 of the 3 short-term studies
14 submitted by the applicant, studies 202 and 204.

15 This figure shows the platelet count pattern
16 in the pooled data from these two short-term
17 studies. To orient you, each column represents
18 times when the platelet counts were measured. Each
19 row represents different study arms. A box
20 indicates the platelet measurements during a
21 specific time period for a specific arm. Blank
22 blocks indicate that no measurements were obtained

1 during that time period. The height of the column
2 reflects the number of neonates and the red color
3 indicates those neonates that had a platelet count
4 below the lower limit of normal, which is typically
5 around 150.

6 As you can see, a greater number of neonates
7 in the 3 and 4.5 milligrams per kilogram
8 stannosoporphin arms have platelet values below the
9 lower limit of normal at 48 hours compared to
10 placebo, but this effect appears to resolve by day
11 14. This table summarizes the platelet levels
12 collected for up to 30 days after drug or placebo
13 exposure. Neonates with baseline thrombocytopenia
14 were excluded from this table.

15 The lower limit of normal platelet count, as
16 I mentioned, is approximately 150. As shown in
17 this table, numerically more subjects experienced a
18 fall in their platelet level to below 150 in the
19 stannosoporphin arms compared to placebo, with an
20 apparent dose-dependent relationship.

21 Increased risk of spontaneous bleeding is
22 seen when the platelet levels fall below 50. And

1 we see that this occurred in 1 neonate in the
2 4.5 milligrams per kilogram arm. While no
3 spontaneous bleeding events were reported in
4 association with the thrombocytopenia effect, I
5 want to mention that 2 neonates both with baseline
6 low platelets required a platelet transfusion due
7 to a further decrease in their platelet after
8 receiving stannosporfin. Both neonates were in the
9 3 milligrams per kilogram arm. These neonates were
10 not included in these table because of their
11 abnormal baseline. However, their baseline
12 platelets were close to normal. One was close to
13 150 and the other one was approximately 100.

14 In summary, while the numbers are small,
15 there appears to be a dose-dependent increased risk
16 of thrombocytopenia associated with stannosporfin.
17 The underlying mechanism of this decreased platelet
18 is unclear.

19 Next, I will briefly discuss the evaluation
20 of potential long-term neurodevelopment outcomes.
21 As we have already heard from Dr. Joseph,
22 stannosporfin was detected in the brain in CSF with

1 possible accumulation in non-clinical studies.
2 However, the exact impact of tin exposure and heme-
3 oxygenase inhibition on the brain is unknown.
4 Based on known adverse neurological effects of
5 other heavy metal exposure such as lead and the
6 potential impact on neuroprotective function of
7 heme-oxygenase on the developing brain, the Agency
8 is concerned with potential long-term
9 neurodevelopmental effects associated with
10 stannoporphin.

11 During the 2012 advisory committee meeting,
12 the committee members expressed similar concerns
13 and recommended the long-term neurodevelopmental
14 outcome be evaluated in children at preschool age
15 and during primary school age.

16 This table summarizes the available data
17 from long-term extension trials. Note that study
18 205, the long-term extension trial to the pivotal
19 trial, 204, is incomplete and still ongoing. At
20 the time of the NDA submission, 35 pediatric
21 patients completed year 1 assessment and 9 patients
22 have completed year 2 follow-up assessments.

1 However, year 2 neurodevelopment assessment data
2 was only available for 7 subjects. Only
3 23 patients from the long-term extension trial of
4 the supportive study 202 completed the 3-year
5 follow-up. Note that the majority of the long-term
6 safety data is from study 01C3W, which enrolled a
7 lower-risk population that is different from the
8 pivotal study population.

9 Review of the integrated long-term safety
10 data showed that pediatric patients treated with
11 stannosporfin reported numerically more speech and
12 hearing disorders compared to placebo. It is
13 interesting to note that 9 of the 10 patients who
14 reported a speech disorder and 4 of the 5 patients
15 who reported deafness in the 4.5 milligrams per
16 kilogram arm were from study 01C3W, which enrolled
17 a lower-risk population without risk factors for
18 severe hyperbilirubinemia. As such, these patients
19 would not be expected to be at risk for speech and
20 hearing deficits associated with bilirubin
21 neurotoxicity. This finding is concerning, but
22 limited by the small sample size.

1 This figure shows the multiple instruments
2 the applicant used to assess long-term
3 neurodevelopmental effects in study participants
4 for up to 6 years. Data from study 205, which is
5 the long-term extension trial to the pivotal study,
6 is shown in bold and italics.

7 At the time of application submission, year
8 2 data was only available for 7 patients in
9 study 205. Note the lack of standardization and
10 the type of instruments used across studies in the
11 small number of assessment results currently
12 available. Once again, majority of the long-term
13 neurodevelopmental assessment data are from study
14 01C3W, which enrolled a lower-risk population than
15 the population studied in the pivotal trial.

16 The applicant has discussed results from the
17 long-term neurodevelopmental assessments in detail
18 in their presentation earlier today. In general,
19 similar results were observed across treatment arms
20 within individual assessments.

21 However, we did note some differences
22 between treatment arms that cannot be explained.

1 For example, in the Mullen scale, the drug groups
2 scored lower at month 3 across all areas measured
3 and also in visual reception at year 2. Again,
4 this finding is limited by the small sample size
5 and it is also unclear if the studies are
6 adequately designed and powered to detect a long-
7 term safety signal.

8 There are a number of limitations in the
9 available long-term neurodevelopmental assessment
10 data. First, study 205, the long-term extension
11 study to pivotal trial 204, is ongoing with limited
12 available data. For the completed studies, a high
13 number of pediatric patients were lost to follow-
14 up, discontinued, or did not enroll in the long-
15 term extension trials. Majority of the
16 neurodevelopmental data came from study 01C3W,
17 which enrolled a lower-risk population than the
18 pivotal trial. There is also a lack of
19 standardization across studies in the enrolled
20 population and in administration of the
21 neurodevelopmental assessments. As shown
22 previously, there was also variability in the

1 instruments used at different age ranges across
2 studies. As a result, the data are not poolable
3 across studies and limits the ability to detect a
4 long-term safety signal.

5 So in summary, there is a need for
6 additional therapies in neonates at risk for
7 bilirubin-induced neurological dysfunction. There
8 is a potential additive effect from stannosoporphin
9 as an adjunct to phototherapy, including the
10 potential to reduce the need for exchange
11 transfusion. However, there are also a number of
12 risks and uncertainties. There is an increased
13 risk of photosensitivity-related adverse events and
14 thrombocytopenia. Pediatric patients treated with
15 stannosoporphin also appeared to have a higher rate
16 of abnormal speech and hearing. The sparse long-
17 term neurodevelopment data has not adequately
18 assessed the potential neurodevelopmental adverse
19 events for the duration recommended previously at
20 the 2012 advisory committee meeting. Remaining
21 uncertainties include the strength of the evidence
22 demonstrated by a single pivotal trial as well as

1 the clinical meaningfulness of the percent change
2 in total serum bilirubin alone. While the
3 applicant proposed a dose of 4.5 milligrams per
4 kilogram, the 3 milligrams per kilogram dose also
5 achieved a statistically significant reduction in
6 TSB in the pivotal trial, although this trend was
7 not statistically significant in the secondary
8 endpoints and in the supportive study 202.
9 Finally, it is unclear if the limited long-term
10 clinical outcome data is adequate to detect a long-
11 term safety signal.

12 Given the risks and uncertainties that I
13 have outlined in the previous slide, the agency is
14 proposing implementation of additional safety post-
15 marketing requirements if stannosporfin is
16 approved. Post-marketing requirements could
17 include completion of the ongoing long-term
18 extension study of the pivotal trial, study 205,
19 and additional clinical studies to obtain adequate
20 long-term neurodevelopmental data.

21 I will now turn the podium to my colleague,
22 Dr. Charlotte Jones, from CDER's Division of Risk

1 Management. Thank you.

2 **FDA Presentation - Charlotte Jones**

3 DR. JONES: My name is Dr. Charlotte Jones.
4 And I am a medical officer in the Division of Risk
5 Management. During this presentation, I will
6 review the regulatory authority and factors to be
7 considered when the agency determines a risk
8 evaluation and mitigation strategy, referred to as
9 a REMS, is required.

10 I will briefly review the safety issues of
11 stannsoporfin, which you have heard about in detail
12 earlier. Finally, I will discuss the applicant's
13 submitted proposal with the NDA for risk management
14 and the FDA's REMS proposal.

15 A REMS is a risk mitigation plan that
16 involves strategies to mitigate the risk beyond
17 FDA-approved professional labeling. The FDA has
18 the authority based on the Food and Drug
19 Administration Amendments Act to require a REMS to
20 achieve specific goals to mitigate risks associated
21 with the drug when the agency determines that a
22 REMS is necessary to ensure the benefits outweigh

1 the risk.

2 REMS allow patients to have access to
3 medication with known or potential side effects
4 that would preclude approval or lead to the drug
5 being removed from the market.

6 The FDA has the authority to enforce REMS.
7 When determining the need for a REMS, the agency
8 must consider the estimated size of the population
9 of patients likely to use the drug, how serious is
10 the disease or condition that the drug treats, the
11 benefit of the drug relative to the disease or
12 condition, the length of time that patients will
13 receive the drug, the seriousness of any known or
14 potential adverse events that may be related to the
15 drug and the background incidence of such events in
16 the population likely to use the drug.

17 Lastly, is the drug a new molecular entity?
18 The components that comprise a REMS include a
19 medication guide or patient package insert which
20 provides patient-friendly information, a
21 communication plan to aid the sponsor's
22 implementation of the REMS or inform providers

1 about serious risks, elements to assure safe use,
2 which I will describe more fully with the next
3 slide, an implementation system to ensure the REMS
4 is implemented by the applicant in line with the
5 FDA requirements.

6 Finally, a REMS must include a time table
7 for submission of assessments. Assessments are
8 done regularly to determine if the REMS is meeting
9 its goals and if changes need to be made to improve
10 its function.

11 Elements to assure safe use are requirements
12 of the REMS that are put in place to, as the name
13 implies, assure safe use. The regulations identify
14 the following elements, but all may not be
15 required.

16 Requiring healthcare providers to be
17 certified or have received specialized training in
18 order to prescribe the drug, requiring pharmacies
19 or other dispensers of the drug to be certified,
20 limiting the setting from which the drug can be
21 dispensed or administered, for example hospitals,
22 requiring specific safe-use conditions such as

1 counseling of patients or parents prior to
2 treatment, requiring patients to undergo specific
3 monitoring, and enrolling patients in a registry.

4 When determining the need for a REMS, the
5 agency must consider, is an ETASU necessary? The
6 ETASU must be commensurate with the risks in the
7 label. ETASUs cannot be unduly burdensome to
8 patient access, particularly those with serious or
9 life-threatening disease, or patients who have
10 difficulty accessing healthcare.

11 To minimize burdens, ETASUs must as is
12 practical be designed to work with established
13 distribution, procurement, and dispensing systems.
14 The agency has identified the following factors
15 contributing to safety concerns regarding the long-
16 term neurodevelopmental risks in the developing
17 brain; the presence of tin, a heavy, non-essential
18 metal in the drug.

19 Stannsoporfin is an inhibitor of heme-
20 oxygenase, which is reported in some studies to
21 play a neuroprotective role in the brain.
22 Additionally, there were preliminary safety

1 concerns for speech and hearing in the available
2 data. Lastly, the long-term follow-up study is
3 still underway at this time.

4 Based on these safety concerns, the agency
5 considered how best to mitigate the risk and
6 achieve the aims listed above, thus creating the
7 proposed REMS that I will describe next.

8 How to restrict to the hospital setting, how
9 to support use in the indicated population, how to
10 support parents' desire for information and
11 recognize their individualized risk-benefit
12 assessment with counseling and the agency believes
13 an enforceable risk management plan is appropriate.

14 The applicant submitted with the NDA
15 application the above risk management plan, which
16 included voluntary restriction to hospital
17 pharmacies, which we note does not meet the aims we
18 have just identified, including the lack of
19 required counseling of parents to maintain risk
20 transparency and a lack of enforceability.

21 The agency is proposing a REMS with the
22 following ETASU with the letters from the

1 regulations identified. Drug is only dispensed in
2 certified hospitals, safe-use conditions are
3 present, parents are counseled, and patients are
4 enrolled, and there is a registry of enrolled
5 patients.

6 The agency is proposing a REMS with a goal
7 of mitigating the potential risks of
8 neurodevelopmental toxicity in neonates following
9 the use of stannosporfin by ensuring that
10 stannosporfin is dispensed and administered in
11 healthcare facilities that are certified and, as a
12 condition of certification, have expertise in the
13 treatment of hyperbilirubinemia in neonates who may
14 require an exchange transfusion, ensuring that
15 healthcare providers are educated about the
16 approved indications and limitations for use of
17 stannosporfin and the potential risk of long-term
18 neurodevelopmental toxicity associated with its
19 use.

20 Additional REMS goals include ensuring that
21 parents are informed about the potential long-term
22 neurodevelopmental risk of stannosporfin and are

1 counseled on the need for obtaining
2 neurodevelopmental screening. Lastly, all patients
3 will be enrolled in a registry.

4 To achieve the goals just described, the
5 agency is proposing the following REMS requirement.
6 The restriction to healthcare settings requires
7 that stannosporfin is restricted to certified
8 hospitals that attest they provide care for
9 neonates with expertise in the treatment of
10 hyperbilirubinemia in infants who may require an
11 exchange transfusion.

12 The restriction to hospitals with expertise
13 in caring for neonates who may require an exchange
14 transfusion is a method of operationalizing that a
15 hospital has staff with expertise in treating
16 hyperbilirubinemia in order to become a certified
17 healthcare setting in the REMS.

18 It also reinforces that the drug is not
19 indicated to replace exchange transfusion, for
20 example in infants with symptomatic acute bilirubin
21 encephalopathy who, according to the 2004 AAP
22 guideline, need treatment even if the bilirubin

1 level is falling.

2 Certified hospitals must implement within
3 their own system policies and procedures to ensure
4 that prescribers are trained, parents are
5 counseled, and patients are enrolled.

6 The literature supports that parents have a
7 desire to be aware of the risks of medical
8 interventions, including drugs, their child
9 receives.

10 In recognition of the value of patient voice
11 and transparency as well as each parent's personal
12 risk-benefit assessment, the REMS will have the
13 proposed safe-use condition that the patient's
14 parent is counseled regarding the potential long-
15 term neurodevelopmental risk and the occurrence of
16 counseling is documented on a patient enrollment
17 form.

18 Lastly, the REMS proposal includes a
19 registry. The registry will have two objectives.
20 It will be used as a source of information to aid
21 in the assessment of whether the REMS is meeting
22 its objective related to whether the indicated

1 population is receiving the drug and are parents
2 being counseled.

3 Independently, the registry will serve as a
4 source for patient demographic information that
5 will allow the applicant to approach parents who
6 may elect to participate in potential post-
7 marketing research.

8 The agency recognizes there are burdens
9 associated with the REMS. These include hospitals
10 using stannosporfin which we will be required to
11 put processes in place within their own medication
12 use system so that patient selection, counseling,
13 and enrollment take place as required by the REMS.

14 For parents, the burdens include they must
15 receive counseling during what we acknowledge is a
16 stressful time and they must enroll their child in
17 a registry by providing demographic information
18 which will support the REMS program functioning and
19 provide a list of children who have received
20 stannosporfin whose parents may subsequently elect
21 to participate in potential post-marketing
22 research. Thank you.

Clarifying Questions

1
2 DR. COLE: We will now take some clarifying
3 questions for the presenters. Please state your
4 name for the record. And if you can, please direct
5 questions to a specific presenter. Also, for those
6 who wish to ask questions, please stand up your
7 nametag, name badge. Yes?

8 DR. DRACKER: Bob Dracker, Syracuse. Not to
9 belabor a point, but I just want to mention
10 phototherapy alone is known to induce transient
11 thrombocytopenia in newborns. It's thought to be
12 possibly related to the phototherapy itself or
13 perhaps the fall in bilirubin.

14 Second of all, I would have liked to have
15 seen, again, a comparison of oxidative stress in
16 the trial 64 looking at phototherapy versus
17 stannoporphin, especially if there's combined
18 modalities.

19 Finally, I feel the oxidative stress issue
20 may be related to both the decrease in the platelet
21 count, although transient, and possible
22 neurodevelopmental effects.

1 DR. COLE: Thank you. Any response from the
2 FDA to any of those comments? Hearing none,
3 Dr. Hoehn?

4 DR. HOEHN: Sarah Hoehn. I have a question
5 for Dr. Jones about the REMS. I did not know if
6 the REMS could be written such that it could be
7 restricted to only be given to babies who fail
8 phototherapy, so essentially, could the REMS be
9 written in such a way that it's only allowed to be
10 given in babies who fail phototherapy, who people
11 are then preparing for an exchange transfusion,
12 therefore not giving it to every baby who is at
13 risk, but giving it to babies as people are
14 preparing for the exchange. And I'm not a
15 neonatologist.

16 DR. WILKINS-PARKER: Hi, I'm Jamie Wilkins.
17 I'll be answering the REMS questions. To address
18 your question, anything that's required in the REMS
19 will follow the labeling. So the product labeling
20 would need to restrict the product to only use in
21 babies that fail phototherapy. And therefore, that
22 requirement could be written into any REMS program.

1 DR. COLE: Very good. Dr. Rosen?

2 DR. ROSEN: So I have two questions. One is
3 to Dr. Joseph and then the second is to Dr. Jones.
4 So what you heard Dr. Havens and I still concerned
5 about is the accumulation of this in the liver.
6 Right? And what is this doing to the shift? And I
7 didn't really get an answer about, like, is this
8 going to shift the bilirubin curve so we're getting
9 late peaks because this drug is hanging around in
10 the liver?

11 Do you have any sense from animal data about
12 if there's models of hyperbilirubinemia where this
13 drug was used to see what this does to shift the
14 curve? And is there any evidence besides the ones
15 that you presented in animal models to show kind of
16 what the sustained liver exposure does to the
17 bilirubin curve.

18 Then I guess for the risk evaluation, I'm
19 trying to envision what an informed consent for a
20 family would mean. So we're basically asking a
21 family to take a drug that may have neurotoxicity
22 to prevent something that might cause

1 neurotoxicity, with no numbers to give the family
2 on risk on either side. And I think this is what I
3 think a lot of us are uncomfortable with, because I
4 don't know how to give an informed consent to this
5 family or to explain this to a family. What's the
6 risk of neurotoxicity related to the fact that you
7 have hyperbili.

8 Well, it's not just the hyperbili. It's the
9 other risk factors, too. What's the risk factor of
10 neurotoxicity of this drug? Well, I don't know
11 that, either, so I think it's very hard for a
12 family to make an informed decision when we don't
13 really have numbers on either side, so I guess I
14 would ask how does that factor in?

15 Kind of giving the family information is an
16 important part of this risk evaluation, but I as a
17 physician don't think I can do that based on any of
18 the data that I have. So how do you envision that
19 when we don't have the perfect data?

20 DR. JOSEPH: Again, my name is David Joseph
21 from DGIEP. First thing I should do is apologize,
22 because I don't think I can answer your question

1 regarding the testing of stannosoporphin in models of
2 hyperbilirubinemia.

3 The sponsor did cite an old publication in
4 neonatal rats, which spontaneously develop
5 hyperbilirubinemia. They just showed that the drug
6 is effective. Or the applicant may actually be
7 able to better respond to your question or not.

8 I do want to add a couple of comments. The
9 liver accumulation was seen in dogs. It was not
10 seen in rats. And sometimes, two species will give
11 you two different findings. We don't know which
12 one is really relevant or predictive to what
13 happens in humans unless the applicant has some
14 information that they want to share.

15 Another point -- and I should have made it
16 in my presentation -- yes, we did see marked drug
17 accumulation in dog liver, but there was no
18 pathology, no sign of hepatocellular injury.

19 DR. ROSEN: To begin to address that, did
20 you want to start?

21 DR. KORVICK: Dr. Korvick, deputy director
22 for safety, DGIEP. And I wanted to address your

1 question a little bit. I'm not going to give you
2 the answer, but I think regarding how you would get
3 informed consent is a question that you may need to
4 approach after the committee decides what they
5 think about the efficacy and safety of the drug,
6 because it would seem that you would have to make
7 the decision as a clinician as to whether or not
8 this patient would qualify for this drug.

9 I think that's an important part of the
10 consideration and then, maybe in our discussion
11 later, we can talk about how the consent might work
12 or at least the documentation that they received
13 the materials. Whether or not you had a REMS or a
14 risk management program, you're going to have to
15 present some information to the parents of the
16 patient.

17 DR. COLE: Thank you. Dr. Adams?

18 DR. ADAMS: I have a couple of REMS
19 questions. So the first question is regarding the
20 recommendation to ensure that hospitals really are
21 certified to use this treatment and deliver it
22 appropriately. And I wonder also about whether the

1 FDA has considered further certification regarding
2 the back end long-term neurodevelopmental follow-up
3 to ensure that there was an infrastructure and
4 qualified persons in place to conduct the
5 neurodevelopmental assessments in the out months
6 and years for these children, since this seems to
7 be a key question in the safety data.

8 Related to that, I would also ask -- and
9 this might be a question both for FDA and for the
10 sponsor, how then, even if folks are identified who
11 can conduct that assessment, how that actually
12 takes place.

13 In my experience as a clinician, a clinical
14 researcher, often being asked to do these long-term
15 assessments, what happens is that a provider comes
16 to me and says this child is due for their 4-year
17 follow-up and you're the neuropsychologist here at
18 this hospital. Can you do the assessment? I say,
19 "Great. How are we funding that? How are we
20 covering that?"

21 So insurance isn't going to cover it and the
22 sponsor doesn't cover it in their budget because

1 the kids are now 4 years out from participating and
2 receiving the drug and there's no research budget,
3 either. So we have to think about the
4 practicalities of that and not leave it in the lap
5 of the families to figure out how they go about
6 getting these assessments that were recommended to
7 them and that should be informative, not just for
8 the safety monitoring long term, but also
9 potentially the services that their child requires.

10 DR. COLE: Thank you. Dr. Newman?

11 DR. NEWMAN: Thank you. So just in answer
12 to Dr. Rosen, actually, the risk of bilirubin
13 neurotoxicity at bilirubin levels in this range is
14 unmeasurably low. It's just they're far, far away
15 from the range where we would worry about that.

16 So really, what we're talking about is
17 shortening the duration of phototherapy, possibly
18 reducing the risk of exchange transfusion, but if
19 that's the indication for which the company wants
20 to sell the drug, then they should do a study that
21 shows that it does that, which they haven't.

22 I want to sort of echo what Dr. Adams said

1 about my concern about the plan to do a long-term
2 follow-up cohort study of 800 to 1,000 kids. It
3 looks like I'm looking at slide 16 here of the
4 evaluation of potential long-term
5 neurodevelopmental outcomes that, in the studies
6 that were done by InfaCare, I guess to help with
7 approval, the loss to follow-up rate was about 60
8 percent or, I mean, it looks like you end up with a
9 small subset of those that you actually can -- and
10 that's only for, like, two or three years.

11 Getting into school age is -- I think
12 Dr. White should be able to tell whether they're
13 actually having problems with school -- even
14 harder. And then the problem you have is it's not
15 blinded and you have no control group, so the
16 people who continued to participate may be the ones
17 who are worried about their child not doing well
18 and wanting to get all that testing, so then the
19 results become very hard to interpret.

20 DR. COLE: Dr. Adams?

21 DR. ADAMS: If I could just jump in, I want
22 to piggyback on what Dr. Newman is saying. Yes,

1 folks who follow up may be more motivated to do so
2 because they have some concern about signal of
3 neurodevelopmental issues, but also families who
4 follow up may have more resources to do so.

5 So that may also bias and skew your
6 findings. I forgot to also ask about, on that
7 slide, which is I believe slide -- goodness,
8 whatever it is; it's the slide that lists the
9 assessments that would be considered for the REMS,
10 a global measure of development and intellect,
11 slide 22.

12 There's been so much discussion from both
13 sides about potential speech and language disorders
14 as where the greatest signal is. So I would wonder
15 about requiring assessment of speech and language,
16 not just global evaluations in cognition or
17 development.

18 Then I think the rest can wait.

19 DR. WILKINS-PARKER: Can I make a
20 clarification about the REMS? The REMS and the
21 long-term follow-up studies are different entities.
22 The REMS registry would provide access to the

1 demographic information of all the patients who
2 received the drug in order for parents to elect to
3 participate in those long-term follow-up studies.

4 DR. ADAMS: Thank you. Thank you very much.

5 DR. COLE: Dr. Havens?

6 DR. HAVENS: I had a couple of questions.
7 One, since the REMS suggests a registry, would that
8 be anticipated that, that would require IRB
9 approval at each site since we can't put any of our
10 patients in any registry without IRB approval? I
11 assume that would be similar at other sites.

12 Has that been the FDA's experience with
13 these registries?

14 DR. WILKINS-PARKER: So again to clarify,
15 there is a statute in the FDA Amendments Act about
16 REMS registries, that a REMS registry functions as
17 a repository of demographic information for access
18 to post-marketing studies.

19 That post-marketing study would be what
20 would be conducted by the sponsor to get those
21 further safety data that they were describing
22 earlier. So the REMS registry itself isn't an IRB

1 function. It's simply a way to give us the
2 regulatory authority for the sponsor to have access
3 to the information for their post-marketing
4 studies.

5 DR. HAVENS: Then as a part of that, you
6 require that they do the studies and pay for them
7 in follow-up?

8 DR. WILKINS-PARKER: The parents?

9 DR. HAVENS: That you require that the
10 sponsor perform the study and do the follow-up on
11 patients whose names they have?

12 DR. WILKINS-PARKER: That would depend on
13 the structure of their post-marketing study. I'm
14 not sure if our clinical reviewers have any other
15 comments on that, but the post-marketing
16 requirement studies would be a part of their
17 approval and whatever they would need to be
18 required to do to execute those studies would be
19 part of their approval package.

20 DR. HAVENS: Thank you. Then I had a
21 separate question on the low platelet counts. And
22 who did the thrombocytopenia, the awesome

1 thrombocytopenia slide? Thank you very much. So
2 whoever did that gets extra credit. Okay?

3 So was there a relationship with infection
4 and thrombocytopenia? I ask that because heme-
5 oxygenase is an antioxidant. And if you block
6 heme-oxygenase, then you may increase the oxidative
7 damage caused by any infection. We saw in the
8 sponsor's presentation that hearing loss was
9 associated with infection. Presumably, the kids in
10 the other group had as many otitis media episodes
11 as the kids in the treated group.

12 So you would have to argue potentially that
13 the effects of the infection, because of the loss
14 of an antioxidant effect from heme-oxygenase
15 blockage might make the effects of the infection
16 worse. So I was interested to know, in this
17 context of thrombocytopenia, were they associated
18 with infection?

19 Then do you know how many infections
20 happened in the groups without thrombocytopenia
21 again and untreated, arguing for the potential for
22 increased oxidative damage related to blocking

1 heme-oxygenase activity?

2 DR. PEI: So I think your point is well
3 taken and an important one. We have not conducted
4 the specific analysis to look at the relationship
5 between infection and thrombocytopenia, but I do
6 note that the applicant has done a lot of research
7 as far as looking into the possibility to explain
8 the mechanism of thrombocytopenia.

9 Also, in the 2 patients that required
10 platelet transfusions where their platelets fell
11 significantly below to less than 50, both of them;
12 they were not associated with sepsis, or one was
13 being worked up, but ended up that the culture was
14 negative, so did not require, and the other was in
15 conjunction with a post-exchange transfusion
16 thrombocytopenia, which the applicant attributed to
17 exchange transfusion.

18 But perhaps the applicant would like to
19 comment on the thrombocytopenia in association with
20 infection.

21 DR. OMOKARO: I would just add, prior to
22 that, that while we will perform those subgroup

1 analyses as you have suggested, the information
2 from the database is very small to be able to make
3 conclusions.

4 DR. HAVENS: Thank you.

5 DR. COLE: Dr. Assis?

6 DR. PEI: Yes, David Assis, hepatology. I
7 have a question, one about efficacy and one just a
8 follow-up question about safety. To follow up on
9 Dr. Newman's comments, at least in adult hepatology
10 and part of GIDAC meetings, I think we've spent
11 traditionally a tremendous amount of time trying to
12 understand what is a surrogate marker for the
13 outcome of interest and what is the true outcome of
14 interest.

15 I have to confess I'm a bit confused in this
16 situation. I think the opening statements here led
17 me to believe that the prevention of neurotoxicity
18 from hyperbilirubinemia or ultimately kernicterus
19 was the overall goal.

20 I realize that a study that would account
21 for those very rare events would not be feasible
22 and so I'm assuming, perhaps incorrectly, that a

1 surrogate for that would be perhaps exchange
2 transfusion or some combination of events.

3 So what my question I guess to FDA is, when
4 looking at reduction in total bilirubin at 48
5 hours, is that sufficient surrogate of a surrogate?
6 And specifically because the populations had a
7 preponderance, from what I understand, of patients
8 at moderate risk and there were no exchange events.

9 So was this an adequate study to answer the
10 ultimate question? And if not, what are we looking
11 at with the primary endpoint. Was that truly a
12 surrogate and has that been developed as far as FDA
13 is concerned?

14 Then a brief comment as far as safety; I
15 realize that different models, I should say, that
16 you could have a different response in terms of
17 liver staining and so forth. But since induction
18 of heme-oxygenase can be quite helpful in
19 preventing significant inflammatory injury to the
20 liver, it would be helpful if there had been
21 studies performed in both models to see if, long
22 term, there was any prevention of inducible injury

1 to the liver because I think that long-term liver
2 response such as by macrophages would be quite
3 relevant to study.

4 DR. OMOKARO: Thank you for your questions
5 and comments. Regarding your first question
6 regarding efficacy; I think really, that's what the
7 FDA is grappling here with the data and looking
8 towards the committee, the expertise in the
9 committee to be able to help us really delve into
10 and consider, you know, whether bilirubin is a
11 biomarker, is a surrogate marker, reasonably likely
12 to predict benefit or, you know, what other
13 possible sort of outcome measures that we could
14 look at here within the study to be able to answer
15 these questions.

16 So I think it's really important to discuss
17 today what you've mentioned. And in terms of your
18 second comment, Dr. Joseph, do you have any
19 further -- okay. So just continue discussion
20 within the committee today.

21 DR. COLE: Thank you. Dr. Khurana?

22 DR. KHURANA: Sandeep Khurana, hepatology.

1 I just want to echo Dr. Assis's comments, but in a
2 much more 40,000 view. Based on the toxicity
3 profile for this new drug, you almost think if
4 phototherapy alone or placebo is an appropriate
5 comparator to the study.

6 That's something to keep in mind because I
7 would assume that exchange transfusion is probably
8 the other form of therapy. So is it an appropriate
9 comparator when it comes to looking at the impact
10 of the drug, something that we can discuss further,
11 but that's exactly, I think, what Dr. Assis was
12 getting to.

13 DR. COLE: Dr. White?

14 DR. WHITE: Michael White, New Orleans.
15 I've got several things I'm confused about. One,
16 in the dogs that you were giving pretty hefty doses
17 that didn't grow -- and I think that was Dr. Joseph
18 maybe. Did you see catch-up growth when you
19 stopped giving it?

20 You didn't sacrifice the animals for 6
21 months, it sounds like, from what you were
22 describing. Did those dogs show catch-up growth

1 afterwards?

2 DR. JOSEPH: David Joseph from FDA. So just
3 to clarify on the study design, there was actually
4 4 sacrifice time points. So you had a group
5 sacrificed at the end of 28-day treatment, 30 days,
6 a 30-day recovery, 3-month recovery, and finally
7 6-month recovery.

8 I'm trying to recall. So there was growth
9 after discontinuation of treatment and, as I recall
10 and the applicant can correct me, in the high-dose
11 dogs, the growth never did recover completely equal
12 to the control animals. I believe, at least in the
13 high-dose dogs, even up to 6 months after
14 termination of treatment, final body weight was
15 still lower than the control group. And I believe
16 that was only in the high-dose group.

17 DR. WHITE: Then the other question I had
18 was -- and I think you spoke to this as well -- the
19 radioactive tin labeling of the brain; we still
20 don't understand the metabolism of the drug that
21 we're dealing with. How do we know that
22 radioactivity in the brain that stays there is the

1 drug, or not a metabolite, or not just hanging
2 around in some phagocytic cell inside the Golgi
3 apparatus, or just kind of hanging out?

4 DR. JOSEPH: That's an excellent question.

5 DR. WHITE: I mean, it strikes me that, if
6 we really wanted to know the answer to that, we
7 could grind up some rat brains and run them off on
8 a gel and find out if it's the right molecular
9 weight or not to even know that it's the same
10 compound that we're concerned about.

11 I mean, if it's just radioactive tin and
12 this drug is not associated with it, that's a
13 totally different endpoint that might not distress
14 me so much because we're not going to be giving
15 radioactive tin when we give this to the kids.

16 DR. JOSEPH: I mean, we have no data. I
17 mean, the assumption would be of course
18 stannosporfin used clinically contains tin, not
19 radioactive tin, but if radioactive tin persists
20 into the brain and more so in the CSF, it would be
21 a reasonable assumption that non-radioactive tin
22 would persist in the same way.

1 DR. WHITE: But you would think that -- I
2 mean, I cook with some things that have tin in them
3 and I'm sure I get tin in my water. So I'm not
4 sure that this means anything if it's just the
5 radioactive tin that we're picking up.

6 DR. JOSEPH: Yes. It's difficult. It's
7 really difficult to assess.

8 DR. WHITE: I'm sorry. I'm persisting
9 because I'm confused again. You were speaking to
10 the heme. As the heme levels go up, it induces the
11 heme-oxygenase. So the questions about what's
12 happening with this question of radicals; I'm
13 sorry.

14 Dr. Dracker, you were worried about the
15 oxidative stress because this is being inhibited by
16 the drug, but the inhibition by the drug is going
17 to be very slow or very short lived because it's
18 only a half-life of 10 hours.

19 During that period of time, the heme is
20 going up and inducing the oxygenase. I'm very
21 confused by what the sum total of this might even
22 be.

1 DR. DRACKER: Michael, what I was suggesting
2 is that it was an indirect effect on increasing
3 oxidative stress by decreasing unconjugated
4 bilirubin, which is a major antioxidant for
5 newborns.

6 DR. WHITE: I still can't put that together
7 quite in my head.

8 DR. HAVENS: But there would be a direct
9 effect on increasing oxidative stress as we've
10 heard over here because heme-oxygenase is an
11 important antioxidant.

12 DR. WHITE: I know, but it's being induced
13 by the increased heme.

14 DR. HAVENS: But it's being blocked by the
15 drug itself.

16 DR. WHITE: Only for maybe 3 days.

17 DR. HAVENS: Well, no. That's only if you
18 assume that it's the plasma concentration that is
19 the most important part of it and there's tissue
20 deposition and the drug lasts longer than that,
21 especially at the higher dose, because it keeps the
22 bilirubin down. So I think that, I mean --

1 DR. WHITE: The metabolism and how it
2 functions in a half-life of 10 hours don't all fit
3 together in my head at all. It raises questions
4 and goes back to what's in the head with the tin as
5 well. And then finally, in the information you
6 guys gave us, the third endpoint that you were
7 going to look at was rebound hyperbilirubinemia as
8 defined in the protocol was not met with
9 statistical significance between the groups.

10 So it doesn't look like we can really
11 comment about whether there's a significant degree
12 of rebound hyperbilirubinemia in the face of the
13 3 milligrams per kilogram or the 4.5 milligrams
14 per kilogram dose. Is that fair; we just don't
15 know or we didn't look at it because the secondary
16 endpoint wasn't met, so we didn't look at the third
17 one?

18 DR. OMOKARO: Yes. We looked at it in terms
19 of clinical interest, but in terms of the
20 statistical procedure that was pre-specified, if
21 there was any non-significant result.

22 DR. WHITE: You didn't go to the next one.

1 DR. OMOKARO: Exactly, but just looking at
2 the data, we did present the data on rebound
3 hyperbilirubinemia in slide 14 of our efficacy
4 slides and you can see that the 4.5 milligrams per
5 kilogram for both populations that were described
6 had 1 patient that experienced it in the 4.5 and no
7 patients in the 3 milligrams per kilogram compared
8 to 3 in placebo.

9 DR. WHITE: So I'm sorry. Was that
10 statistically significant because of the numbers?
11 That's very small numbers.

12 DR. OMOKARO: I think I'll have our stats
13 colleagues comment on this. Because of the testing
14 procedure, I'll just have them speak to that point.

15 DR. FONG CHEN: This is Yeh Fong Chen. I'm
16 a statistical team leader. Because of the
17 procedure we adopted, they failed on the
18 3 milligrams for the first key, so technically,
19 they shouldn't continue to test for the other keys.

20 DR. COLE: We have time for two more
21 clarifying questions before we break for lunch. We
22 have the open public hearings coming up where we

1 have invited guests. We want to try to stay on
2 schedules here.

3 DR. WHITE: Thank you for your indulgence.

4 DR. COLE: Dr. Aly?

5 DR. ALY: Yes. I just want to stratify two
6 different conditions here. There's one condition,
7 a baby who has a very high bilirubin level that's
8 close, what Dr. Newman has brought in the first
9 stage that is very close to exchange transfusion or
10 even without exchange transfusion. Studies showed
11 that babies with high bilirubin
12 neurodevelopmentally are not the same as babies
13 with lower bilirubin levels and we have seen a drug
14 here that is efficacious in bringing that bilirubin
15 down.

16 Then there is another condition that a baby
17 who just has hemolysis with reticulocyte count of 6
18 percent or higher, but not necessarily very high
19 bilirubin level that is close to exchange
20 transfusion.

21 So now, we have the dilemma in this other
22 population. So we have a drug that potentially can

1 add to the oxidative stress in a baby who basically
2 the bilirubin could have been fixed by the
3 phototherapy alone, but will take an extra 10
4 hours.

5 But the first population I'm coming back to,
6 which is a baby with a very high bilirubin, could
7 potentially need exchange transfusion. We don't
8 currently treat these babies with phototherapy
9 alone. We start to use off-label IVIG that is not
10 studied and though here at least we have data on
11 some safety compared to IVIG that we don't have
12 that data, so it's important to look to these two
13 different stages.

14 DR. COLE: Thank you. Ms. Boyce?

15 MS. BOYCE: Hi. So Danielle Boyce, and I'm
16 a patient rep. So I understand that we're trying
17 to prevent kernicterus, which has horrible
18 neurodevelopmental effects. And I understand what
19 that's like because I have a child who had
20 infantile spasms. And he has an intellectual
21 disability.

22 But at the same time, what I'm struggling

1 with is this long-term data on neurodevelopmental
2 effects and it's unclear to me what to make of this
3 and the safety data.

4 The applicant mentioned mother's age as a
5 potential explanatory factor for the speech and
6 language problems. And I'm wondering if the FDA
7 can speak to that or do we not feel we can stratify
8 by that because the N is so small?

9 DR. OMOKARO: I think both those answers; we
10 have not looked at that yet, but the numbers are
11 too small to make conclusions, is what we're
12 saying.

13 Just in terms of how that would actually
14 impact on neurodevelopment, I think maybe the
15 neurodevelopmental experts in this room may be able
16 to comment on that.

17 DR. COLE: Dr. Adams?

18 DR. ADAMS: I think, like the early
19 discussions about how hyperbilirubinemia and risk
20 for it is defined not just by TSB level, but by
21 multiple risk factors, the same is also true for
22 risk for language and speech delay or other

1 neurodevelopmental delays. And so I wouldn't hang
2 it on maternal age without understanding the
3 totality of what the story is.

4 But age alone of the mother shouldn't
5 predict a child's neurodevelopmental outcome,
6 assuming the mother is a healthy child-bearing
7 adult, so just to answer that question
8 specifically.

9 DR. COLE: So we'll take three more
10 clarifying questions after lunch, so we'll adjourn
11 for lunch now. Please be in your seats with your
12 white traveling jerseys with the blue numerals on
13 them by five minutes of 1:00. Thank you.

14 (Whereupon, at 12:19 p.m., a lunch recess
15 was taken.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(12:58 p.m.)

Open Public Hearing

DR. COLE: Good afternoon. Please take your seats. We're now about to begin the open public hearing. We'll take three additional clarifying questions from the committee members for the FDA at the end of the open public hearing.

Both the Food and Drug Administration and the public believe in a transparent process for information gathering and decision making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, the FDA believes it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, the FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speakers, at the beginning of your written or oral statement, to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with a sponsor, its product, and if known, its direct competitors.

For example, this financial information may

1 include the sponsor's payment of your travel,
2 lodging, or other expenses in connection with your
3 attendance of the meeting. Likewise, the FDA
4 encourages you, at the beginning of your statement,
5 to advise the committee if you do not have any such
6 financial relationships.

7 If you choose not to address this issue of
8 financial relationships at the beginning of your
9 statement, it will not preclude you from speaking.
10 The FDA and this committee place great importance
11 in the open public hearing process. The insights
12 and comments provided can help the agency and this
13 committee in their consideration of the issues
14 before them.

15 That said, in many instances and for many
16 topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One
17 of our goals today is for this open public hearing
18 to be conducted in a fair and open way, where every
19 participant is listened to carefully, and treated
20 with dignity, courtesy, and respect. Therefore,
21 please speak only when recognized by the
22 chairperson. Thank you for your cooperation.

1 Will speaker number 1 step up to the podium
2 and introduce yourself? Please state your name and
3 any organization you are representing for the
4 record.

5 DR. ROSENFELD: Good afternoon. I'm
6 Dr. Warren Rosenfeld. I am chairman of pediatrics
7 at South Nassau Communities Hospital. I'm also a
8 professor at the State University of New York in
9 Stony Brook. I'm a neonatologist and pediatrician.

10 I was an investigator on the 204 and 205
11 study and had been on the scientific advisory board
12 of InfaCare.

13 I am pleased to have the opportunity today
14 to talk to you about what I think is an important
15 step forward in the treatment of neonatal jaundice.
16 Jaundice remains a clinical issue in 80 percent of
17 the 4 million babies born in the United States each
18 year and, every day, any clinicians seeing babies
19 in the nursery must make a decision about
20 bilirubin.

21 Fourteen years ago, the American Academy of
22 Pediatrics created a subcommittee to develop

1 guidelines for the management of
2 hyperbilirubinemia. And I along with several other
3 people that are here in the room have the privilege
4 of sitting on that committee.

5 The guidelines were successful in creating a
6 rational and organized approach to the management
7 of neonatal jaundice. It provided a guideline on
8 how to monitor patients for hyperbilirubinemia and,
9 once it did occur, on how to treat it, usually with
10 phototherapy.

11 At that time, there were no options
12 available to prevent bilirubin production.

13 Today, there are several additional factors
14 that come into play about how we handle
15 hyperbilirubinemia in the nursery. One, it is
16 difficult to define when a baby's bilirubin level
17 will peak and, in most babies, that occurs at 72 to
18 96 hours, except in those 83 percent of breastfed
19 babies in the United States now whose bilirubins
20 usually peak about a day after.

21 This creates a dilemma for us as clinicians
22 to try to predict what the bilirubin level is going

1 to be after the baby is discharged and Dr. Bhutani
2 helped us out by trying to find a way to predict
3 this risk.

4 As a result, many newborns not only are
5 checked for bilirubin in the nursery, but also
6 require coming back to the hospital to be checked
7 in subsequent days. I also, like most providers,
8 believe that we had an effective means of treating
9 babies with jaundice and that was phototherapy.

10 I was one of those complacent clinicians who
11 marveled how quickly we could reduce bilirubin
12 levels, especially as we increased the intensity of
13 our light sources. When phototherapy was first
14 introduced, we were happy to generate 5 to 10
15 microwatts per centimeter squared per nanometer of
16 irradiance.

17 We exposed only 40 percent of the baby's
18 body to phototherapy. Today, we're generating 30
19 to 40 microwatts of irradiance and we're covering
20 80 percent of the baby's skin.

21 Does this new intensity come at some cost?
22 Some studies have looked at the potential side

1 effects of phototherapy and, while not definitive,
2 they certainly raise questions that need to be
3 pursued. I'd also like to talk about oxidative
4 stress. One of the ways phototherapy could
5 potentially cause harm is that it is a very
6 photooxidative-generating treatment.

7 Other side effects of phototherapy, while
8 not as dramatic, have significant importance to new
9 mothers and their babies. Mothers are separated
10 from their babies and breastfeeding is often
11 stopped.

12 All of these issues add to the difficulty of
13 treating babies with hemolysis and this is where I
14 believe stannosporfin can be useful and effective.
15 It can best be illustrated by telling you about a
16 baby I had in the nursery just last week. A 36-
17 week infant, diabetic, breastfed baby with ABO
18 incompatibility was placed under phototherapy at 10
19 hours of life.

20 The lights were stopped at 23 hours of age
21 when bilirubin levels fell far below treatment
22 threshold. Rebound bilirubins were measured over

1 the next 24 hours and remained stable.

2 The baby was discharged with an outpatient
3 follow-up in 24 hours. And lo and behold, at 4
4 days of life, the bilirubin had again risen to
5 levels that were far above the treatment level
6 requiring the baby to be readmitted to the hospital
7 and continue to be followed after that second
8 course of phototherapy.

9 This is not an unusual occurrence, as
10 demonstrated by the data presented this morning,
11 where one quarter of the babies in the placebo
12 group required a second course of phototherapy.

13 This brings us to consideration of
14 stannosporfin as addition to the strategies to
15 treat hyperbilirubinemia. If we can prevent
16 bilirubin production, phototherapy may be shortened
17 and numerous blood tests eliminated and readmission
18 prevented.

19 As an investigator, it was gratifying that
20 no serious effects were found to see how effective
21 stannosporfin was. In this high-risk group for
22 hyperbilirubinemia, the duration of phototherapy

1 was decreased, hospital stays were shortened, and
2 readmission greatly reduced.

3 Neonatal jaundice is an old problem and we
4 still have old and only partially effective
5 treatments. It is my hope we may still have a new
6 treatment and another treatment option available to
7 treat this condition. Thank you.

8 DR. COLE: Thank you, Dr. Rosenfeld. Will
9 speaker number 2 step up to the podium and
10 introduce yourself? State your name and any
11 organization you are representing for the record.

12 MS. BUCK: Good afternoon. My name is
13 Lauren Buck.

14 DR. COLE: Could you try to get that
15 microphone right down close to your face there?
16 Thank you.

17 MS. BUCK: Can you hear me again? Okay. My
18 name is Lauren Buck and I'm here all the way from
19 Las Vegas, Nevada. I'm 21 now, but when I was
20 pregnant at 18, I knew my whole life was about to
21 change. I was carrying a little life inside me
22 that me and my fiance (phonetic) at the time were

1 so excited to meet.

2 We were ready to be parents, but as any
3 other young parents, also a little scared. I went
4 to all my check-ups and monitored how I felt
5 through my pregnancy like normal and my baby boy
6 was always right where he should be developmentally
7 based on what the nurses and doctors would say. It
8 never crossed my mind that, as soon as he came out
9 into this world, he would have any sort of health
10 issues since nobody ever told me that it was
11 possible.

12 I thought the baby in my belly would be the
13 strongest and healthiest baby that was ever born.
14 Who knew I wouldn't have control over what happens
15 to him so soon after meeting him? It was my job to
16 protect him.

17 I'm here to talk about my son, Jace, and I's
18 experience after giving birth to him and having
19 been told he was diagnosed with jaundice. I didn't
20 know what that was and, when they said he only had
21 a mild case, they wanted to monitor him very
22 closely so it didn't get worse.

1 Unfortunately, it did and he was admitted
2 into the NICU. I myself was recovering from the
3 birth, so it was an emotional rollercoaster finding
4 out that I didn't get to go home with my new baby
5 boy. I couldn't imagine how scared he felt laying
6 on that table with the lights being blasted on his
7 body and having to wear glasses to cover his eyes
8 that he barely knew how to use.

9 My biggest goal and what I couldn't stress
10 enough to all the nurses I met was that I wanted to
11 breastfeed and only breastfeed for at least the
12 first year. That was my goal. One thing I was
13 told that made a lot of sense to me was that I knew
14 as soon as he drank formula that, that experience
15 was ruined.

16 It's more filling. It's less intimate and
17 pretty much would ruin my bond with my baby if I
18 didn't breastfeed. Up until the day I had to leave
19 the hospital without my baby, I thought it was
20 going great. I'm going to really try hard to do
21 this and it's what I'm meant to do. Breast is
22 best, is what I was always told.

1 But him being in the NICU away from me
2 stopped that experience in its tracks. They gave
3 him formula in there. They said he needs it since
4 I wasn't there, but that's not fair. I wanted to
5 be there, but I needed rest myself and the hospital
6 already checked me out.

7 I had to go home and leave my baby alone
8 with people he didn't know and was not his family.
9 Not too soon before I got checked out of the
10 hospital, I remembered a guy coming in my room to
11 say that there was something we could do to make
12 this process speed up and get my baby back into my
13 arms.

14 He said we can administer this shot. It's
15 not quite yet approved from the Food and Drug
16 Administration, but it has been proven over years
17 and years of different cases, that this shot is our
18 best option for a quicker recovery.

19 He explained the study and what the drug is
20 supposed to do. I believed in it and let them put
21 my baby into the system as a child case. I was
22 told we don't actually know whether or not he got

1 the drug or a placebo shot, but I don't think it
2 did any harm.

3 Obviously, I've never been a mom or had a
4 baby with jaundice, so I wouldn't know the normal
5 duration of the sickness, but I do believe the
6 nurses did everything they can to get him out of
7 there in a timely fashion.

8 I finally got home with my baby and that's
9 when the real bonding began, but, like, going back
10 and forth through the hospital was the hardest
11 part. It was really tough on me and my family. I
12 was recovering from the birth, so the only one who
13 was able to help me get back and forth to the
14 hospital was my grandma, who came into town from
15 Oregon.

16 Everybody else had to work. Nobody could
17 put their life on hold just to help me and my son.
18 She would run out over to the front of the
19 hospital, grab a wheelchair, and push me all the
20 way up to the NICU, where my baby was.

21 I never imagined having my grandma push me
22 in a wheelchair. I always thought it'd be the

1 other way around one day. Jace's the strongest man
2 and I'll never stop loving him. That is my son.

3 I took him to all his check-ups and eagerly
4 waited for the pediatrician to give us the okay and
5 tell him that everything was fine. And he always
6 was. I wanted to share my story with you today to
7 help you understand why a treatment like this is
8 needed.

9 Like I said, I don't know if he got the shot
10 or not, but I don't think it did any harm and he's
11 amazing. He's huge. He's very on track with
12 developmental, so that's all I have to say. Thank
13 you.

14 DR. COLE: Thank you very much. Will
15 speaker number 3 step up to the podium and
16 introduce yourself? And please state your name and
17 any organization you represent.

18 MS. CONWAY-ORGEL: A little step up. Good
19 afternoon. My name is Margaret Conway-Orgel and
20 I'm a neonatal nurse practitioner at the Medical
21 University of South Carolina. My travel has been
22 supported by Mallinckrodt Pharmaceuticals.

1 However, I have come here on my own time to speak
2 to you about how stannosoporphin can possibly provide
3 advancement in treatment of hyperbilirubinemia in
4 the neonatal population.

5 I've been a neonatal nurse practitioner for
6 over 35 years, so I am here to share my clinical
7 experiences over the years. In addition to my
8 clinical expertise, I am a mother of premature
9 twins and have had the experience of being unable
10 to provide comfort or nutrition to my children due
11 to phototherapy to treat hyperbilirubinemia.

12 Hyperbilirubinemia has a major impact on
13 long-term developmental outcomes and that we know
14 in the neonatal population. And phototherapy,
15 while beneficial, is a physical barrier to the
16 critical interface that takes place at the same
17 time between a mother and her children.

18 While reducing serum bilirubin to decrease
19 the risk of kernicterus is a priority, establishing
20 and sustaining breastfeeding during this time is
21 also a priority as a concomitant therapy and
22 reduction in bilirubin and as a crucial component

1 in optimizing nutrition and conveying immunity to
2 the vulnerable child.

3 Phototherapy to a parent is scary. It is
4 also a physical barrier and can send a message that
5 the baby is not well despite assurances that the
6 baby is okay. In many situations, parents are
7 discouraged from holding their infant while under
8 phototherapy with additional limitations of time
9 that the baby can be held, only to be breastfed or
10 bottle fed.

11 This in turn reduces the time at breast,
12 delaying lactogenesis and possibly extending the
13 time that phototherapy is needed. Babies are
14 generally uncomfortable while receiving
15 phototherapy and, to a mom who is unable to hold
16 her baby to offer comfort because the baby is under
17 lights, this will increase her stress, anxiety,
18 feelings of guilt or inadequacy to provide comfort
19 or care for her child.

20 The emotional stress can also reduce breast
21 milk production, thus continuing the cycle of
22 decreased lactogenesis and, in some cases, the

1 choice will be made to give her baby formula to
2 provide a measurable volume of feeding.

3 Additionally, if phototherapy alone does not
4 reduce very high bilirubin levels, as a part of my
5 treatment, I may need to give this infant IVIG,
6 which is intravenous immunoglobulin, or perform a
7 double-volume exchange transfusion, possibly
8 exposing a baby to antibodies for multiple blood
9 donors and, in the case of an exchange transfusion,
10 putting an otherwise healthy child at risk for such
11 things as clotting disorders, electrolyte
12 imbalances, infection, or necrosis to the bowel.

13 Babies who require this degree of invasive
14 intervention are hospitalized in neonatal ICUs for
15 an extended period away from their families and at
16 risk for complications associated with hospital
17 stays.

18 With the introduction of stannosporfin into
19 the toolbox of neonatal clinicians, I may now be
20 able to reduce the amount of time that a select
21 group of term and late pre-term infants and their
22 moms are kept apart due to the confines of

1 phototherapy.

2 I could also reduce the chance that this
3 at-risk population would require things such as
4 double-volume exchange transfusions or
5 administration of IVIG. Stannosporfin can also
6 help reduce the degree that bilirubin rebounds
7 after phototherapy is discontinued, reducing the
8 chances that a baby may require phototherapy for a
9 second time.

10 This is also important, as I may be able to
11 discharge a baby sooner to his family with less
12 concern for either frequent bilirubin checks in the
13 pediatrician office that need to start home
14 phototherapy or even readmission to the hospital
15 due to a return to a high level of bilirubin that
16 would necessitate, excuse me, close monitoring.

17 Having the knowledge that stannosporfin will
18 be available to a pediatrician in their office will
19 also provide me reassurance that there is an
20 additional layer of safety for those at-risk
21 infants who are discharged home at 48 hours with
22 their moms.

1 When infants follow up the day after
2 discharge, I know that there is a rapid rate of
3 rise at this time and that the pediatrician, if
4 needed, could administer the medication, which
5 would help reduce the bilirubin levels in
6 subsequent days and keep babies home with their
7 moms.

8 As much as we would like to believe that, in
9 2018, infants don't develop kernicterus, it is
10 still occurring and, even with close monitoring,
11 there will be at-risk babies who will quickly reach
12 dangerous levels of bilirubin and half-life long
13 disabilities.

14 I am confident that, after reviewing the
15 data presented today, this panel will approve the
16 use of stannosoporphin in treating
17 hyperbilirubinemia. And thank you for allowing me
18 to present my opinion.

19 DR. COLE: Thank you very much. Will
20 speaker number 4 step up to the podium and
21 introduce yourself? State your name and any
22 organization you represent.

1 MR. CLINGHAM: Good afternoon. Thank you
2 for allowing me time to address today's advisory
3 board. My name is Gavin Clingham and I am here
4 representing the National Coalition for Infant
5 Health.

6 The National Coalition for Infant Health is
7 a collaborative of over 150 professional clinical
8 community health and family support organizations
9 focused on improving the lives of premature infants
10 and their families.

11 The coalition's mission is to provide
12 lifelong clinical, health, education, and
13 supportive services needed by premature infants and
14 their families. The coalition prioritized the
15 safety and development of this vulnerable
16 population and their access to approved therapies.

17 Extremely premature infants are incredibly
18 vulnerable and an often voiceless population that
19 faces very serious medical complications due to
20 their early birth. These complications could have
21 lifelong impact not only on the baby, but also on
22 the family.

1 In spite of the many complications in these
2 patients' vulnerability, innovations related to
3 therapies specifically for neonates are lagging.

4 Due to the difficulty of developing these
5 new therapies, lack of incentives for investment,
6 and challenges with testing these therapies, a new
7 drug has not been approved to improve survival and
8 outcomes in the premature infant population in more
9 than 20 years. That's about the time of the
10 original Blackberry, Napster music downloads, and
11 AOL instant messaging, all ancient technology by
12 today's standards.

13 Almost two decades represents an eternity in
14 the field of science, medicine, and technology.
15 The coalition is pleased to see a new therapy
16 before the committee today because it means that
17 there are companies out there working to innovate
18 and provide new treatment therapies that are
19 specifically designed and approved for the neonatal
20 population.

21 Premature infants are not tiny adults. We
22 need innovation tailored to these tiniest babies.

1 The therapy being considered here today and others
2 in the pipeline will begin to fill the innovation
3 gap that currently exists and will give clinicians,
4 parents, and caregivers more treatment options for
5 their babies.

6 New approaches and new options for treating
7 conditions like jaundice could mean improved
8 experiences for the baby and the mother.

9 Physicians and nurses need to have access to a wide
10 range of safe, approved therapies so they along
11 with parents can determine what is the best course
12 of care for these babies.

13 Thank you for considering this application
14 today and thank you for the opportunity to speak.

15 DR. COLE: Thank you very much. Will
16 speaker number 5 step up to the podium and
17 introduce yourself? State your name and any
18 organization you represent.

19 MS. FERGUSON: Good afternoon again. I am
20 here to represent Sonya Ferguson, who is
21 unfortunately unable to be here due to illness.
22 I'm just going to read to you what her statement

1 was, so please bear with me.

2 So it says, "My name is Sonya Ferguson and I
3 am here representing Hand to Hold, a nonprofit
4 organization that supports parents of premature and
5 medically fragile children in the NICU. I am also
6 the parent of a premature child who spent 75 days
7 in the NICU.

8 "I am here representing the tens of
9 thousands of family like mine that Hand to Hold
10 supports each year. Of the 500,000 premature
11 babies born each year, 75 percent of them are born
12 between 34 and 36 and 6/7 weeks' gestation.

13 "Late premature infants account for about
14 20 percent of admissions to the NICU and are more
15 likely to be re-hospitalized within the first two
16 weeks of discharge. The morbidity rate
17 approximately doubles for every week below 38
18 weeks' gestational age that a baby is born.

19 "Research indicates that even if a full-term
20 baby of 38 weeks gestation has double the mortality
21 of a 40-week infant. Over the past decade, medical
22 professionals have had an increased awareness of

1 the special problems that the late pre-term and
2 near-term populations often face, including higher
3 risk for jaundice, breathing problems, increased
4 blood sugar, and feeding issues, which would be
5 related to the inability to regulate suck, swallow,
6 and breathing, which is required to nurse or bottle
7 feed.

8 "They are more likely to require admission
9 to the NICU and, sadly, their challenges do not end
10 at hospital discharge. This medically fragile
11 population is more likely to be readmitted to the
12 hospital because of their underdeveloped immune
13 system.

14 "Research indicates that the risk for
15 developmental delay or disability is 36 percent
16 higher than full-term infants. While doctors are
17 more acutely aware of these challenges, few
18 advancements in the treatment of the late pre-term
19 and near-term populations have been made.

20 "Along with the difficulties that premature
21 infants face in battling for their lives comes the
22 added negative impact of parental bonding

1 difficulties. From firsthand experience, I can
2 tell you that trying to make a connection with your
3 child from the outside of a glass box is heart-
4 breaking.

5 "Not knowing if your child knows who you
6 are, can sense your presence, or will ever properly
7 connect with you is debilitating. Will my child
8 know my touch, my smell? Will he know how to
9 breastfeed when he's ready? And all the while,
10 blaming yourself for making this happen.

11 "The Huffington Post recently released an
12 article on the prevalence of post-partum depression
13 in the NICU mothers, stating, 'Based on the most
14 conservative of estimates, 11 percent of moms in
15 the United States suffer from symptoms of post-
16 partum depression and post-partum anxiety may be
17 even more common.'

18 "But NICU mothers suffer from post-partum
19 mood issues at much higher rates. There are no
20 hard and fast numbers, but studies have suggested
21 that up to 70 percent of women whose babies spend
22 time in the NICU experience some degree of post-

1 partum depression, while up to one quarter may
2 experience symptoms of post-traumatic stress
3 syndrome.

4 "Knowing what we know about how critical
5 bonding is for both the health of the child and
6 parents in the NICU, it is imperative that we seek
7 ways to decrease the amount of time that both
8 parties are kept separated.

9 "In the case of the treatment of jaundice,
10 many NICU babies will spend days, sometimes weeks
11 quarantined in their isolettes under bright blue
12 lights in order to combat this illness, all the
13 while having precious moments to bond with their
14 parents through skin-to-skin contact slip away.

15 "But what if we could change this? What if
16 we could regain this time by treating jaundice in a
17 way that doesn't keep babies isolated from their
18 parents? From a personal standpoint, I can tell
19 you that there is nothing as precious as time spent
20 with your baby in the NICU.

21 "The time allotted to you to hold your baby
22 in the midst of battling for its life is the most

1 precious gift of all. I speak for the millions of
2 NICU parents in the world who only want for one
3 thing, for their child to live and to hold them as
4 they battle their way to health.

5 "Hand to Hold is here today in support of
6 NDA 209904 by InfaCare Pharmaceutical Corporation.
7 We feel that this injection of intramuscular use
8 would greatly benefit our children and families by
9 allowing for uninterrupted skin-to-skin bonding
10 time during the treatment of jaundice and ask that
11 you consider our plight in your decision." Thank
12 you.

13 DR. COLE: Thank you very much. Will
14 speaker number 6 step up to the podium and
15 introduce yourself? State your name and any
16 organization you represent. Is Mr. Nealon here?
17 How about Dr. Wagner? Please.

18 DR. WAGNER: I also have slides. Great.
19 I'm a neonatologist with the Medical University of
20 South Carolina.

21 DR. COLE: Can you get that microphone right
22 up close to your mouth?

1 DR. WAGNER: Hi, I'm a professor of
2 pediatrics at the Medical University of South
3 Carolina and I've been a neonatologist for the last
4 25 years. I was a site PI at MUSE for
5 stannosoporfin, a multi-site trial. My travel for
6 this meeting is being reimbursed by the sponsoring
7 company, but I am not being compensated for my time
8 and I have no other financial disclosures.

9 So really, why am I here today? I'm here
10 today as a practicing neonatologist, really out of
11 my frustration with the treatment of babies with
12 hyperbilirubinemia, secondary in this case with
13 blood incompatibilities, Rh and ABO
14 incompatibilities, as Margaret detailed.

15 Really, the only treatments that we have and
16 have had for the last few decades are phototherapy,
17 intravenous, immunoglobulin, and double volume
18 exchange transfusions, the latter of the two
19 involving blood product exposure and of course
20 double volume exchange transfusion really carrying
21 significant morbidity and potential mortality.

22 It is really such a struggle as a

1 neonatologist where we have to wait for the blood
2 to come up from blood bank and, as those hours are
3 ticking, you know that the bilirubin, despite
4 triple phototherapy and IVIG, is being elevated.

5 There's also the cost of hospitalization
6 that certainly is lengthened by days of
7 phototherapy and the cost to the family where
8 mother and baby are separated, really preventing
9 bonding and breastfeeding and certainly with the
10 extended family.

11 What I see in daily practice really has been
12 reiterated and, for the sake of time, I would just
13 say that we have babies who require IVs and IV
14 fluid, IVIG, the double volume exchange
15 transfusions. They require central lines. And
16 it's really a struggle.

17 Parents ask why and they say, "Isn't there
18 something else that you can do?" And you talk
19 about the toxicity of tin and the toxicity of heavy
20 metals, but I can tell you the toxicity at 2:00 in
21 the morning of a double volume exchange
22 transfusion.

1 It's really not a pleasant task and really
2 you don't know the long-term outcomes of high
3 bilirubin in that baby. You hope that what you're
4 doing will make a difference.

5 So the use of stannosporfin is really
6 something that I feel offers an opportunity of
7 treatment for these babies. And it is really my
8 medical opinion based on years of clinical practice
9 that this drug would decrease the need for the
10 burden to the patient, the healthcare burden to the
11 patient, the family, and society of hemolytic
12 disease of the newborn. And it would offer an
13 alternative treatment for those babies.

14 I would like to show you this is a mom who
15 participated in the trial at MUSC. She was not
16 compensated for this and this video is what she
17 said in the interview.

18 (Video played.)

19 DR. WAGNER: Thank you.

20 **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

21 DR. COLE: Thank you very much. Is
22 Mr. Nealon here? No. Okay. The open public

1 hearing portion of this meeting has now concluded
2 and we will no longer take comments from the
3 audience.

4 The committee will turn its attention to
5 address the task at hand, which is the careful
6 consideration of the data before the committee as
7 well as the public comments. We'll now proceed
8 with the questions to the committee and panel
9 discussions.

10 However, I think we have three questions
11 left over, clarifying questions left over from
12 before lunch. Dr. Havens, did you have a
13 clarifying question for the FDA from the discussion
14 before lunch?

15 DR. HAVENS: Yes, I did. Thank you very
16 much. Peter Havens. There was no notice of
17 thyroid toxicity in dogs and I wondered if there
18 were data on thyroid toxicity in humans.

19 DR. PEI: Veronica Pei, FDA. I don't think
20 TSH was measured as part of the laboratory data
21 submitted, but I'll turn it over to the applicant
22 to verify that.

1 DR. RUIZ: Thyroid function tests were not
2 measured in the acute studies.

3 DR. COLE: Thank you. Dr. Guillory,
4 clarifying question for the FDA?

5 DR. GUILLORY: The first question I had is,
6 in terms of what was said previously, bilirubin
7 toxicity then should occur in 2 per 200,000 live
8 births. That means we would expect about 20 babies
9 in the U.S. And if that is true, what I did not
10 understand and what we always do is, do the
11 benefits versus risk -- and in this case, are we
12 doing, like, a cost analysis, how many babies you
13 have to treat with this drug to get a decrease in
14 either bilirubin toxicity or do we have a decrease
15 in the time the babies are on phototherapy? I
16 really have to have an understanding of the
17 measurements.

18 The second question I had is when we look at
19 late pre-term babies, which was mentioned
20 previously, is there an increased risk, it appears,
21 in that subset versus the term babies? And the
22 third thing is what was mentioned previously.

1 Liver function studies, thyroid function studies,
2 and I'm not even sure, for the pharmacist, can you
3 really measure tin levels in babies?

4 Then number 5 is, when we talk about the
5 registry, I'm not sure I understand who's going to
6 man that registry, who's going to pay for it at the
7 hospital level so that we can actually collect this
8 data. Are we putting a burden on the many
9 hospitals to really get the data that we may need
10 to have beforehand?

11 DR. COLE: So a series of clarifying
12 questions, I think the number needed to treat and
13 the economic question first.

14 DR. OMOKARO: So in terms of the number
15 needed and the cost analysis, well, I'll start with
16 the number needed to treat. It's previously
17 mentioned by the applicant the study wasn't
18 designed or powered to be able to get that
19 information.

20 So we do not know that information and, if
21 the outcome being prevented is kernicterus, that
22 would be a very large study, as has been mentioned

1 today. And in terms of a cost analysis, that was
2 not performed by the FDA because that is not under
3 our purview.

4 Then your next question had to do with late
5 pre-term babies. Now, we have only one subject who
6 was 35 weeks of age within the study, so those are
7 very small numbers to be able to identify any
8 impact within that population.

9 So your comments are well taken. And in
10 terms of liver function, thyroid function, and tin
11 levels in babies, I will look to my colleague,
12 neonatologist, Dr. Gerri Baer to see if she has any
13 comments on that.

14 DR. BAER: Could you restate the question
15 about liver functions? I did understand your
16 question about tin levels, which are not routinely
17 measured.

18 DR. GUILLORY: Absolutely. I was just
19 following up on one of the previous questions. We
20 have said that the drug affects liver, so we were
21 questioning about, in the studies or any of the
22 studies, are we looking at liver function studies

1 in the babies that were treated?

2 In this case, we talked about tin being a
3 toxin and I just simply question; we know the
4 dosage that is expected, but can we even measure
5 that in babies?

6 DR. BAER: The tin level?

7 DR. GUILLORY: Yes, tin levels.

8 DR. BAER: I'm sure it could be measured,
9 but as you probably know, it's not a routinely done
10 test and I'm not certain whether it was done in the
11 trials. I don't believe tin levels were checked in
12 the trials.

13 I do know that, as a standard part of
14 adverse event evaluation and recording, liver
15 functions were followed and I don't recall there
16 being any concerns with liver function tests in the
17 short-term.

18 DR. GUILLORY: Thank you.

19 DR. COLE: Thank you. And I believe
20 Dr. Smith?

21 DR. WILKINS-PARKER: I'm sorry, I wanted to
22 address her question about the registry.

1 DR. COLE: Yes.

2 DR. WILKINS-PARKER: So the agency sets
3 forth under a REMS a set of requirements for the
4 applicant. And it would be the applicant's
5 responsibility to actually operationalize their
6 REMS before their drug can be introduced into
7 interstate commerce.

8 With regard to the data for the registry,
9 the applicant would be the repository of that data
10 and they'd be responsible for collecting it.

11 DR. GUILLORY: Thank you.

12 DR. COLE: Dr. Smith?

13 DR. SMITH: Brian Smith, Duke University.
14 The question is how to interpret the efficacy
15 outcome from the 204 study given that all three
16 groups were limited to single phototherapy,
17 including the placebo group when the standard of
18 care for an infant with hemolysis and a rising
19 bilirubin would be addition of a second light.

20 DR. OMOKARO: So let me just clarify your
21 question. So you're indicating that intensifying
22 phototherapy would be the next level of treatment?

1 DR. SMITH: Yes. I would think most babies
2 in the placebo group, that their bilirubins were
3 rising over time, the next step would be to add a
4 second light. And so the comparison group in the
5 204 study has a group, a placebo group, that's sort
6 of artificially letting the bilirubins rise more
7 than they would in a clinical setting.

8 DR. OMOKARO: I'll have the applicant speak
9 to that question.

10 DR. HILL: The question is how many
11 microwatts? Dr. Maisels?

12 DR. SMITH: How many lights or how many
13 microwatts?

14 DR. MAISELS: Yes. The protocol called for
15 30 microwatts per nanometers squared per centimeter
16 and they were universally given a single light.
17 The protocol called for a single overhead
18 phototherapy light delivering 30 microwatts.

19 DR. NEWMAN: It was measured periodically?

20 DR. MAISELS: It was measured regularly,
21 yes, and confirmed.

22 DR. OMOKARO: Does that answer your

1 question, Dr. Smith?

2 DR. SMITH: Not entirely. I mean, I get it.
3 Clinically, we use a single light and the bilirubin
4 goes up and, if we want it to go down further, we
5 add a second light.

6 DR. OMOKARO: So you're making the point
7 that a second light wasn't added onto the placebo
8 group?

9 DR. SMITH: Correct.

10 DR. OMOKARO: Thank you.

11 DR. NEWMAN: If the bilirubin is going up,
12 there was no option to add a second light.

13 DR. MAISELS: No. There was an option to
14 increase the irradiance and to add a second light.

15 DR. NEWMAN: There was an option?

16 DR. MAISELS: Yes, if it continued to go up.

17 DR. NEWMAN: But that didn't happen, but --

18 DR. MAISELS: But no, it didn't go up in any
19 of the cases of the drug.

20 DR. COLE: So speaker number 6 is now here
21 from the open public hearing and I'd like to ask
22 speaker number 6 to come forward and address the

1 committee, please.

2 **Open Public Hearing (continued)**

3 MR. NEALON: Good afternoon and, first of
4 all, I apologize very much. I was in Philadelphia
5 for American Liver Foundation event last night and
6 there was a derailment on the Amtrak between
7 Philadelphia and Washington, D.C. that caused my
8 train to be about two and a half hours late, so I
9 am very sorry for the delay and I certainly
10 appreciate you accommodating me and letting me
11 speak now.

12 The American Liver Foundation is a 501(c)(3)
13 organization. It's a patient support and a patient
14 advocacy organization that does receive
15 contributions from a number of pharmaceutical
16 companies, including Mallinckrodt. But this in no
17 way affects ALF's statements as an advocacy
18 organization on behalf of patients.

19 My name is Tom Nealon and I am the president
20 and chief executive officer of the American Liver
21 Foundation. As you know, ALF was founded as a
22 trusted voice and resource for patients living with

1 liver disease.

2 Our mission is to facilitate, advocate, and
3 promote education, support, and research for the
4 prevention, treatment, and cure of liver disease.

5 We have 16 divisions across the country that
6 provide boots-on-the-ground support, deliver
7 patients and their families, as well as the general
8 public. In all of these divisions, we have medical
9 advisory committees that are composed of
10 distinguished, experienced, and dedicated members
11 of the local medical community.

12 There are over 100 different liver diseases
13 that affect millions of Americans. Given the
14 frequent association with the liver, the American
15 Liver Foundation is keenly interested in
16 hyperbilirubinemia in newborn infants, often known
17 as neonatal jaundice.

18 We are often the first lifeline for parents
19 reaching out for support and information. Our
20 website gets over 2 million visits a year and our
21 help line gets more than 1,000 a month, not on this
22 issue alone, but certainly people reach out the

1 moment they hear jaundice and associate that with
2 the liver.

3 We understand the burden on the newborn and
4 the parents when the joyous occasion of a new
5 family member becomes a matter of terrifying,
6 confusing, and potentially worrisome journey.
7 Instead of their newborn entering the world as a
8 healthy baby, parents are faced with multiple
9 treatments that may or may not work, insecurity
10 about long-term effects of this condition, and
11 perhaps advanced or invasive treatments that raise
12 levels of concern for both the family, the mother,
13 and certainly for the infant.

14 We recognize that this is an area that has
15 lacked treatment advances for nearly 50 years. At
16 ALF, we encourage innovation in all areas
17 associated with the liver. It is our belief that
18 supporting innovation for this neonatal population
19 now can help expand options for patients down the
20 road.

21 I want to stress that, of course, any new
22 therapy that safely and effectively treats children

1 should receive serious consideration from the panel
2 so that medical professionals have another option
3 for treating these precious patients.

4 It is therefore imperative that physicians
5 have these multiple options, including those that
6 treat jaundice. We welcome your review and
7 respectfully ask the advisory committee to
8 recognize the needs of newborn infants with
9 hyperbilirubinemia and help bring new treatment
10 options to the patients who need them most.

11 Thank you very much for the opportunity for
12 me to address you and I certainly appreciate the
13 accommodation for my late arrival. Thank you.

14 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

15 DR. COLE: Thank you. Now, the open public
16 hearing of this meeting has concluded and we will
17 no longer take comments from the audience. The
18 committee will turn its attention to address the
19 task at hand, which is the careful consideration of
20 the data before the committee as well as the public
21 comments.

22 We will now proceed with the questions to

1 the committee and with the panel discussions. I
2 would like to remind public observers that, while
3 this meeting is open for public observation, public
4 attendees may not participate except at the
5 specific request of the panel.

6 I'd also ask the panel to be sure to speak
7 directly into your microphones so everybody can
8 hear each other. And so if we could start with
9 question 1, the applicant has submitted a single,
10 adequate, and well-controlled study as evidence to
11 support the approval of stannsoporfin.

12 Discuss the clinical meaningfulness of the
13 primary endpoint of "percent change from baseline
14 in total serum bilirubin at 48 hours post-treatment
15 with stannsoporfin." So this discussion question 1
16 is now open for panel comment, question, and
17 discussion. Dr. Newman and then Dr. Havens?

18 DR. NEWMAN: I think, as I said before,
19 there's not any question in my mind that the drug
20 works. It will keep bilirubin levels from rising
21 compared to no treatment or with phototherapy
22 compared to phototherapy alone.

1 So the question is how to compare that
2 benefit to the unknown, but possible risks that
3 have not at all been ruled out. And I think what
4 we heard, I think partly from a lot of the public
5 speaking and also, as I said from Jeffrey, one of
6 the benefits that is best quantified by this
7 pivotal study was shortening the duration of
8 phototherapy.

9 Some of the other outcomes in this study
10 were things like decreased rebound and decreased
11 readmissions. This study had an artificially high
12 rate of rebound because they stopped phototherapy
13 sooner than most people would.

14 So on the one hand, that gives them more
15 rebound in the phototherapy-alone group, the
16 placebo group. On the other hand, that diminished
17 the apparent benefit in terms of the number of
18 hours of fewer hours of phototherapy that they got.

19 So if they had used a more realistic, if you
20 just keep the lights on longer, the risk of rebound
21 goes down. Okay? So they could have prevented
22 readmissions, could have prevented what they called

1 failures of phototherapy by just treating the
2 bilirubin and having it go down lower.

3 But then they also would have had a longer
4 potential benefit. So the real question I guess
5 we'll get to later is the safety. It works. If
6 they want to market it --

7 DR. COLE: The question we have now before
8 us is what is the clinical meaningfulness of this
9 primary endpoint?

10 DR. NEWMAN: The primary outcome of percent
11 change in bilirubin, I don't think, is very
12 meaningful. I think I couldn't use that to explain
13 to a parent, if we give your child this drug, the
14 mean squared change in bilirubin will be 20 percent
15 more than if we didn't. That doesn't help at all.

16 DR. COLE: Other members? Dr. Havens?

17 DR. HAVENS: Specifically speaking to the
18 question at hand about the endpoint of percent
19 change, it of course depends on where you start.
20 So you can modify the percent change depending on
21 where your starting point is. We see that in the
22 comparison between the 3 and 4.5 milligrams.

1 When you look at total milligram change, as
2 the FDA did, they find a different answer for the
3 difference in the doses. So this is not just a
4 clinically meaningless endpoint. It's potentially
5 misleading as you try to understand the potency of
6 the drug in bringing down bilirubin.

7 DR. COLE: Dr. Aly?

8 DR. ALY: I may disagree. It is very
9 meaningful for the baby who has a critical value of
10 bilirubin. So if the baby has a very high level,
11 I'd be very desperate in bringing it down as soon
12 as I can with any percentage possible.

13 DR. COLE: Dr. Assis?

14 DR. ASSIS: My concern about clinical
15 meaningfulness is whether the populations studied
16 in the pivotal trial was at high enough risk of
17 severe effects because, while I certainly
18 understand and appreciate the comments about time
19 in the hospital and it's very meaningful and
20 bonding, I think that, given long-term safety
21 events, which we'll get to, I think that clinical
22 meaningfulness needs to be taken into consideration

1 with the degree of risk and severity at the outset
2 and that I think is left to be desired in my
3 opinion.

4 DR. COLE: Dr. Smith?

5 DR. SMITH: The point about which babies
6 this would be most critical in, which would be the
7 baby sort of on the cusp of meeting IVIG or an
8 exchange transfusion. It brings me back to sort of
9 the primary outcomes measured at 48 hours. And so
10 the change in bilirubin over a 48-hour period would
11 not be of interest in that baby, where you're
12 needing to bring the bilirubin down in 4 or 6
13 hours.

14 DR. COLE: Dr. Levine?

15 DR. LEVINE: Thank you. Just from an
16 industry perspective, I would ask the committee to
17 consider sort of the art of drug development, where
18 you have to choose a specific endpoint and taking
19 into consideration what some of the challenges are
20 with regard to other clinical outcomes and the
21 difficulty in designing and executing trials when
22 those outcomes are rare.

1 DR. COLE: Dr. Hoehn?

2 DR. HOEHN: Sarah Hoehn. I just wanted to
3 say that I think it's probably a reasonable thing
4 to measure because it is true that, if you're going
5 to say that you're going to measure exchange
6 transfusions that did not happen, it's hard to
7 measure things that did not happen.

8 So I think, in lieu of that, measuring
9 bilirubin is certainly a reasonable marker for it.
10 So that's all.

11 DR. COLE: Yes?

12 DR. HUNSBERGER: Sally Hunsberger,
13 statistician at NCI. So I understand the drug
14 development issue, but this was set up as a phase 2
15 study, which you usually look at activity of a
16 surrogate endpoint, which is what this study did.
17 They could have -- if you were going to move into a
18 phase 3 study, there are other endpoints you can
19 look at, that get closer to clinical relevance,
20 like how many people did you prevent from having to
21 get the blood exchange, without having to go into
22 huge numbers?

1 So there is another step that they could do
2 that would get us closer to the more informative
3 endpoint.

4 DR. HAVENS: Can I ask the statistician to
5 comment on the specific choice of surrogate
6 endpoint here, which was percent change from
7 baseline, as opposed to looking at the milligram
8 decrement?

9 I applaud the concept that you'd want to use
10 a hard sort of categorical endpoint but did it make
11 a clinical difference or not, but just in terms of
12 this percent change versus milligram change, which
13 the FDA had made a point of showing the milligram
14 change data.

15 DR. COLE: Dr. Hunsberger?

16 DR. HUNSBERGER: So the question was, was
17 this change that they looked at relevant?

18 DR. HAVENS: Well, trying to understand why
19 they chose percent change versus milligram change
20 and how that might affect the answer that they
21 found, because if the choice is between a 3- and
22 4.5-milligram dose, which was not shown to be

1 different when you looked at milligram change as I
2 understand the FDA data, then the choice of the
3 percent change variable seemed to make a difference
4 in the analysis.

5 DR. HUNSBERGER: Right. I think, since I'm
6 not a clinician, I don't really know which endpoint
7 is the most relevant. To me, it almost seems like
8 the more clinically relevant would be, did we lower
9 the bilirubin enough so that we don't have to give
10 anymore therapy.

11 That would be a percent of patients, which
12 is going to increase the sample size. So I assume
13 that's why they didn't use that endpoint.

14 DR. COLE: Dr. Hill, would you like to
15 comment on this?

16 DR. HILL: Yes, I think there's a very good
17 answer for that. In the AAP guidelines, there are
18 two figures, the figure two for the initiation of
19 phototherapy and then figure 3, which was the
20 initiation of exchange transfusion. Pardon me?

21 So the difference between those, the
22 initiation points, depends on the baby and some of

1 the places, but it's about 6 milligrams per
2 deciliter. The absolute change on TSB in study 204
3 was almost 3.

4 So you can put that in context of the
5 therapeutic setting, where you begin phototherapy
6 and then you're starting to worry and you want to,
7 you need to initiate exchange transfusion. The
8 magnitude of the treatment effect by adding
9 stannoporphin is half that distance. So we do
10 believe this is very clinically meaningful.

11 DR. COLE: Other questions, Dr. White?

12 Sorry.

13 MS. ELLIS: Thank you. Annie Ellis, patient
14 representative. I was 20 years old when my newborn
15 daughter went under the lights. And I can tell you
16 that, as a new parent trying to make these
17 decisions, having the best information is really
18 important. And all I understand at the time was
19 possible brain damage, here's my baby.

20 So this was very confusing to me, all the
21 different studies and all the different study
22 groups, and endpoints, and everything. Now, my

1 understanding is, study 204 was 91 babies. Is that
2 correct?

3 DR. COLE: That's correct.

4 MS. ELLIS: I understand the numbers did go
5 down and there were other studies. But if this
6 question is based on 204, is that really enough
7 information that gives us confidence for this to go
8 forward?

9 DR. COLE: Yes. I think we'll have a chance
10 to talk about the safety issue in one of the other
11 questions. I think, right now, we're specifically
12 addressing whether or not the percent change from
13 baseline in total bilirubin at 48 hours is a
14 clinically meaningful primary endpoint.

15 Any other questions? Yes, Dr. White?

16 DR. WHITE: I'm sorry, I'm probably going to
17 confuse things. We're obligated to discuss that
18 specifically as the endpoint as opposed to
19 comparing the curves of rise toward exchange
20 transfusion through the rate of rise and change at
21 6 hours, 12 hours.

22 I mean, the curves are what would provide

1 the information that would convince me that it
2 might be very useful, not the percent change. Is
3 that a fair discussion to open?

4 DR. COLE: It's certainly fair. I would say
5 that I think that the percent change at 48 hours
6 was 1 surrogate for trying to describe the curve as
7 a quantitative sort of strategy for addressing drug
8 efficacy.

9 DR. WHITE: But it's really the comparison
10 of the curve to the curve for starting phototherapy
11 or exchange that makes in my mind the argument that
12 it is successful.

13 DR. COLE: I think that, while we may have
14 other ideas about how this might have been
15 different in terms of another specific parameter or
16 metric for clinical meaningfulness, I think what
17 the FDA is asking the committee is, do we feel that
18 the primary endpoint of percent change from
19 baseline in total serum bilirubin is a clinically
20 meaningful endpoint? That's what they're asking.
21 Dr. Smith? No, you're not in. Dr. Assis?

22 DR. ASSIS: Just a very brief comment. From

1 my perspective, at least what seems to be missing
2 here is the background work potentially of taking a
3 cohort of patients retrospectively even, and
4 constructing a database, and seeing how often
5 changes at this level go on to correspond to
6 clinically meaningful endpoints that would
7 establish the presence of this as a surrogate and I
8 don't see that work having been done unless I
9 missed it.

10 DR. COLE: Dr. Newman?

11 DR. NEWMAN: Yes. I just want to say one of
12 the troubles with this percent change, besides that
13 you can't get a number needed to treat from it, so
14 in response to you, where, yes, if it's getting up
15 close to the exchange, then by all means it's good
16 to lower the bilirubin, but the question is how
17 many babies do you need to treat to prevent one
18 from exceeding the exchange level? And this
19 outcome, if they had studied a group of babies at
20 much lower risk, say 5 below the level at which we
21 recommend phototherapy, they would have gotten
22 substantially the same result probably.

1 They would have been able to show, yes, the
2 percent change in bilirubin is lower in babies,
3 even those who don't need phototherapy. The point
4 is, we're so far from a level of toxicity that just
5 changing the bilirubin alone doesn't really justify
6 giving a drug that you don't know the long-term
7 effects of.

8 DR. COLE: Yes, one more.

9 DR. BEITZ: I just wanted to clarify perhaps
10 the difference between the question we're
11 addressing now and the third question. So the
12 question we're addressing now has to do with the
13 pre-specified primary endpoint for study 204 and
14 what your thoughts about that are.

15 But when we get to question 3, we like to
16 hear about other data that you see in this
17 application that provides support for efficacy. So
18 we can talk about other kinds of data you are
19 looking at that are helpful to you, but for this
20 question, it's just the primary endpoint.

21 DR. COLE: Yes, Dr. White?

22 DR. WHITE: One last question; was there not

1 a pre-specified clinically significant number that
2 they were aiming for? Was that not pre-defined
3 when you designed the experiment?

4 DR. OMOKARO: There was not a specific
5 change or absolute or percent that was pre-
6 specified. It was really just looking at what the
7 change was, not that they selected it ahead of
8 time. Is that your question?

9 DR. WHITE: It sort of is. If you don't
10 know exactly what you're looking for, it's hard to
11 know how to design the experiment. And this looks
12 to me like we're going to do the experiment to see
13 what we come up with and then decide if it's
14 significant or not.

15 DR. COLE: So if I can summarize the
16 discussion here, I think, in response to this
17 specific question, certainly the drug design, the
18 study design, and the statistical understanding of
19 trying to quantify a specific situation that's
20 going to be different from baby to baby is a
21 nontrivial undertaking.

22 Trying to design an approach that's

1 quantifiable, that can identify clinically
2 meaningful changes in bilirubin rise or fall, I
3 think, is also sort of a nontrivial issue.

4 So I think the study design was developed in
5 an attempt to do the best that it could to try to
6 demonstrate efficacy. There are, I think, concerns
7 from the panel about whether this particular
8 measure, which is percent change from baseline in
9 total serum bilirubin at 48 hours post-treatment is
10 the best or most meaningful one measure to use
11 today.

12 I think it's safe to say that there is
13 diversity of opinion about that among the panel and
14 certainly no consensus about the clinical
15 meaningfulness of that particular metric.

16 Let's move on to question 2. Question 2 is,
17 discuss your recommendations for dosing,
18 3 milligrams per kilogram versus 4.5 milligrams per
19 kilogram, single dose based on the available
20 information. So what do we think about dosing?

21 DR. WADE: Kelly Wade. I'm concerned about
22 discussing two different doses in a comparison

1 group that's as small as what was presented to us.
2 And I'm concerned that among our higher risk babies
3 are the 35- and 36-week-late per-term infants. And
4 in the 204 pivotal trial, there was only 1 baby
5 that was 35 or 36 weeks to the best that I can
6 determine from the data.

7 So given the inconsistencies in the
8 performance of how the 3 milligrams per kilogram
9 dosing fared in 202 and 204, and the absence of 35-
10 and 36-week babies in 204; I think it's really hard
11 for us to have enough data to compare the 3 versus
12 the 4.5.

13 DR. COLE: Other committee comments about
14 trying to make a recommendation, Dr. Callahan?

15 DR. CALLAHAN: If we determine that this is
16 safe and effective from a risk-benefit profile, I'm
17 in favor of the 4.5-milligram dose because there
18 are many instances that I can think of in our field
19 of neurology where various doses were studied and
20 shown to be effective.

21 Often, the lower dose is the only one that
22 ever got approved. And we have data on higher

1 doses that we end up using, but then the patients
2 are always concerned that we're using higher doses
3 than are FDA approved.

4 So I think, if the 4.5-milligram dose is
5 just as safe as the 3-milligram dose, then I'm in
6 favor of the higher dosing.

7 DR. COLE: Dr. Hoehn?

8 DR. HOEHN: Sarah Hoehn. I would actually
9 argue that, if there's a discussion about it, that
10 it should be the lower dose. And that's mainly
11 based on the concerns from tin. So they said that
12 0.64 milligrams per day is the dose of IV tin you
13 would want to give someone if you wanted to give it
14 to them.

15 Based on my math, if you do the 4.5 per
16 kilo, a 3 kilo baby, it's .7 milligrams per kilo,
17 which is above the dose that's recommended for
18 parenteral tin. So I think that the biggest one of
19 our concerns is neurotoxicity and what are the
20 long-term outcomes of this. And it's uncertain
21 what the life history of tin would be.

22 We should certainly not start out

1 recommending something that has higher than the
2 recommended dose of parenteral tin per day for a
3 newborn.

4 DR. COLE: Dr. Aly?

5 DR. ALY: There's one of the statistical
6 analyses done by the FDA for the interpolated total
7 serum bilirubin. It's showing only the 4.5 as the
8 one that has statistical significance and the 3 did
9 not have statistical significance.

10 DR. COLE: You mean in terms of lowering
11 bilirubin?

12 DR. ALY: Yes, slide number 12 in the
13 presentation by Dr. Feiran Jiao.

14 DR. COLE: So could the FDA comment on the
15 4.5 versus 3 efficacy issue?

16 DR. OMOKARO: So slide 12 is actually the
17 first secondary endpoint, time in hours from
18 injection to TSB crossing at or below the age-
19 specific PT thresholds. And yes, you are correct,
20 it was only the 4.5 for that secondary endpoint.
21 But the primary -- exactly.

22 DR. COLE: But primary endpoint in the FDA's

1 analysis was significant in both 3 and 4.5?

2 DR. OMOKARO: Yes, and again in terms of
3 bilirubin crossing a threshold in hours, what does
4 that mean? I think probably goes back to a lot of
5 the discussion you had about the primary endpoint.

6 DR. COLE: Other questions or discussion
7 from the committee about 3 versus 4.5 as a dose
8 recommendation?

9 So if I can briefly summarize, I think
10 again, there was diversity of opinion about this
11 among the committee. Certainly, there is only a
12 small N in each of the comparison groups, 3 versus
13 4.5, and in fact only 1 or 2 babies in the 35- to
14 37-week gestational age range were included in
15 either 3 or the 4.5 milligrams per kilogram dose
16 group.

17 So certainly one opinion is that it's hard
18 to make a recommendation given the paucity of data.
19 Certainly, the experience suggests that another
20 opinion is that, since 4.5 milligrams per kilogram
21 dose did have a favorable impact statistically on
22 the primary endpoint.

1 That higher dose should be considered as the
2 committee's recommendation. On the other hand,
3 given the fact that 3 milligrams per kilogram also
4 achieves statistical significance in the primary
5 endpoint, the 3 milligrams per kilogram dose would
6 provide each treated baby with a lower amount of
7 tin. And since the tin amount administered was
8 certainly eye catching and relative to the
9 recommended daily dose, that might be an advantage
10 for the 3 milligrams per kilogram dose.

11 Finally, it was pointed out that the
12 4.5 milligrams per kilogram dose did achieve
13 significance with the first secondary endpoint, but
14 3 and 4.5 both achieved significance at the primary
15 endpoint.

16 So I think the tin consideration, the
17 smallness of the comparison groups makes it
18 difficult to have a recommendation specifically
19 about this. I would say that the committee
20 basically did not achieve consensus about this
21 particular recommendation. Anybody object to that?
22 I'm happy to reopen, reconsider.

1 (No response.)

2 DR. COLE: Question 3 is a voting question,
3 so that means that, at the end of our discussion,
4 we're going to enter our votes on the pad in front
5 of you and Jay will tell us how to do that in just
6 a second. And then we'll each be asked to say what
7 we voted and why in brief. Okay? Is that right?

8 Sorry. So here's question 3. Has the
9 applicant provided substantial and persuasive
10 evidence of effectiveness for stannosporfin as an
11 adjunct to phototherapy in neonates greater than or
12 equal to 35 weeks gestational age with laboratory
13 evidence of hemolysis and hyperbilirubinemia,
14 meeting the American Academy of Pediatrics criteria
15 for phototherapy who are at risk for developing
16 complications associated with severe
17 hyperbilirubinemia, so substantial and persuasive
18 evidence of effectiveness of the drug.

19 Comments from the committee? Dr. Havens?

20 DR. HAVENS: Thank you. One way to --

21 DR. OMOKARO: Excuse me. I'm sorry to
22 interrupt. I think it's voting first followed by

1 the discussion.

2 DR. FAJICULAY: Hi, this is Jay, designated
3 federal officer for the Gastrointestinal Drugs
4 Advisory Committee. So the chairperson will be
5 reading the question followed by any clarifying
6 questions and discussion prior to that.

7 DR. COLE: So it's okay if we go ahead and
8 talk about this?

9 DR. FAJICULAY: Any clarifying questions.

10 DR. COLE: So now I guess we're talking
11 about clarifying questions before we vote about
12 question 3.

13 DR. HAVENS: Thank you very much. So the
14 clarifying question is, substantial and persuasive,
15 okay, those are people's opinions. But
16 effectiveness, we haven't seemed to be able to come
17 to a consensus about.

18 So is there a specific definition of
19 effectiveness that this question is asking me to
20 vote on? Is the question, did the sponsor show
21 that it decreases the percent change from baseline
22 in total serum bilirubin or is the question do I

1 think that is evidence of effectiveness? Do you
2 understand my question?

3 DR. OMOKARO: Yes, I think I see your point.
4 It's not necessarily focused on just the primary
5 endpoint, but based on the available information
6 that you've seen today on efficacy and
7 effectiveness, has the applicant provided
8 substantial and persuasive evidence to support
9 stannsoporfin as an adjunct to phototherapy. Does
10 that help or are you still --

11 DR. COLE: I think that the question also
12 will reflect some diversity of opinion about each
13 committee members view of what the clinical
14 meaningfulness is of the primary endpoint.
15 Dr. Newman?

16 DR. NEWMAN: Yes. I'm sort of having
17 trouble with the last phrase, where it says, "Who
18 are at risk of developing complications associated
19 with severe hyperbilirubinemia." Normally, I would
20 think that, if the people are at risk, then you
21 have some events in the placebo group or in the
22 control group, so that then you can see that you

1 reduced them with the drug.

2 This drug was studied in a group whose risk
3 of developing complications associated with severe
4 hyperbilirubinemia was so low that there were none.
5 I guess there was 1 exchange transfusion in 1 baby
6 who got drug, but the risk was so low that there
7 was no way to quantify it going down.

8 So even if we believe it lowers bilirubin,
9 it's going to be hard to say the group studied was
10 at risk of developing complications associated with
11 severe hyperbilirubinemia unless you say everybody
12 is.

13 DR. COLE: Right. I think another part of
14 this question in terms of substantial and
15 persuasive evidence is basically focused on the
16 pivotal study and how each committee member feels
17 about the pivotal study in terms of its design and
18 results and then how each committee member weighs
19 the other studies that were included back through
20 the 1970s.

21 One can focus on the pivotal study and say,
22 I'm just going to focus on that and that's going to

1 be my opinion maker, the individual committee
2 member might say, I'm going to focus on the pivotal
3 study plus whatever, those two other studies which
4 were included, or you can use all the non-GPC
5 studies.

6 I think all those data were presented, but
7 it's each committee member's responsibility to try
8 to figure out how each of you feels in terms of
9 that global amount of data being substantial and
10 persuasive with respect to effectiveness.

11 Dr. Rosen?

12 DR. ROSEN: So I guess, along the same
13 lines, it's the same issue as the timeline. Right?
14 Are we looking at effectiveness in reducing it at
15 48 hours or effective in reducing any serious
16 sequelae over 5 years? I mean, the timeline, I
17 also take issue with this question because I'm not
18 really sure if we're talking at 48 hours versus
19 longer.

20 But to your point, you can use whatever
21 studies you want to make that decision, so okay.

22 DR. COLE: Dr. Strate?

1 DR. STRATE: I just wanted to clarify that
2 we're answering this question separate from any
3 safety or risk data.

4 DR. COLE: I would seek some advice from the
5 FDA.

6 DR. BEITZ: Yes, yes. We have safety
7 questions following this.

8 DR. COLE: So this is a clinical efficacy
9 question. Dr. Newman or Dr. Havens, either one?
10 Dr. Havens first?

11 DR. HAVENS: So a lot of my interpretation
12 of the effectiveness comes from FDA slides by
13 Dr. Jiao, slides number 4 and 5. And I don't
14 remember seeing slides that were comparable to that
15 in the sponsor presentation. And I wonder, is it
16 okay for me to ask if the sponsor has slides that
17 would be comparable to that, that they think would
18 refute the FDA presentation of the data in those
19 two slides.

20 DR. COLE: I think if Dr. Hill or his
21 designee could speak to that?

22 DR. HILL: Which slide?

1 DR. HAVENS: It's in the analysis of
2 efficacy data presented by Dr. Jiao, Dr. Jiao's
3 slides 4 and 5, which show the individual
4 trajectories of bilirubin on the Bhutani nomograms
5 for both high-risk and medium-risk neonates.

6 DR. HILL: I don't believe we have that
7 slide, but let me see what we do have that we can
8 show. These were subgroups. Right? They had
9 selected out subgroups that started at different
10 risks in different risk categories and then the
11 spaghetti plot time over time.

12 DR. HAVENS: Yes, sir. And to me, it gets
13 to this issue of clinical effectiveness showing
14 that the placebo guys go over towards the black
15 line, no matter what happens to them and you can't
16 say that the treated guys go down faster, except in
17 the 3 per-kilo group, but that helps you understand
18 why the percent change is a difficult endpoint,
19 because they started it at a higher level.

20 So if you're looking at percent of a higher
21 number, it's going to be a smaller number, so it's
22 not going to make it look as good. And so this

1 series of 6 graphs helped me best understand how to
2 respond to this question. And I wondered if you
3 had data that you wanted to show that were similar
4 or different?

5 DR. HILL: Yes. I have three slides,
6 spaghetti plots where the three treatment groups
7 from study 204 are plotted. They're separate. So
8 here is the placebo. And then for comparison, I'll
9 show you the 4.5-milligram.

10 I mean, I think when you're looking at this,
11 you're looking for a difference in the slopes on
12 the individual cases and how far they're shifting.
13 Dr. Ruiz presented data showing that 87 percent of
14 the patients for whom stannsoporfin was added to
15 their phototherapy shifted 1 to 2 categories versus
16 those who did not receive stannsoporfin. Only 40
17 percent of them had that effect.

18 This does, I think, address some of the
19 conversations about clinical meaningfulness. I
20 understand, as Dr. Newman has pointed out, the
21 difficulties in assessing the meaning of changes in
22 this space in TSB, but all I think we can go back

1 to is the Bhutani nomogram that characterizes the
2 risk for these patients for severe
3 hyperbilirubinemia.

4 So if we are changing their risk category
5 and if the Bhutani nomogram represents clinically
6 meaningful risk categories, then this is a
7 clinically meaningful effect.

8 DR. HAVENS: Right. Could you show me then
9 the 3 milligrams per kilogram slide?

10 DR. HILL: Yes. Do we have the 3 milligram?
11 This is the 3.

12 DR. HAVENS: Thank you. That's helpful.
13 It's interesting to note that, in the data
14 presented by the FDA, the change in that
15 hospitalization time was only 1 hour. So that
16 moving across 1 line or a second line may be
17 different, have a different impact on issues of
18 hospital discharge or actually getting out of the
19 light, as we've heard from Dr. Newman. Thank you.
20 Thank you for showing those data. I appreciate it.

21 DR. COLE: Yes, Dr. Adams?

22 DR. OMOKARO: Just one comment from the FDA;

1 did you want to speak? We wanted to just indicate
2 that the nomograms that are being displayed are two
3 different nomograms, just so you're clear on that.
4 The nomogram that FDA presented was from the AAP
5 guidelines while the nomogram presented was the
6 Bhutani nomogram.

7 So any slight differences are probably
8 related to the nomogram. And I would just add one
9 point to Dr. Smith's question before about, in
10 placebo patients, whether additional light was
11 possible to be added. We did check the protocol
12 and there was no pre-specification to add
13 additional lights. It was the 30 microwatts that
14 was mentioned earlier, a single blue light.

15 DR. BAER: I'm sorry. One further
16 clarification from Stephanie; the nomograms are two
17 different nomograms. They're all in the AAP
18 guideline, but the applicant's nomogram was the
19 risk for developing severe hyperbilirubinemia.

20 The nomograms that Dr. Xiao presented
21 basically incorporated the treatment, whether it be
22 phototherapy, the bottom line, or exchange

1 transfusion. So the treatment nomograms are
2 different from the risk nomogram.

3 DR. COLE: Yes, Dr. Adams?

4 DR. ADAMS: So because I'm not a
5 neonatologist, these questions may be really
6 simple, but it'll help me to understand this
7 question. So I have two questions. My first
8 clarifying question is to ask about this decision
9 to not use this, what I understand now to be the
10 standard of care, which is if the bilirubin
11 continues to rise and a baby is getting
12 phototherapy, that you add a second light, you
13 increase the dose.

14 My understanding is that, in the pivotal
15 study, that was not done. And so a question I have
16 to help me clarify my understanding here is whether
17 that could potentially amplify differences between
18 the treated and the untreated groups.

19 The second question I have, again, is to ask
20 for some further clarification on what is meant in
21 our voting question about effectiveness. Are we
22 looking at whether the applicant's drug,

1 stannosoporphin, is effective at reducing total serum
2 bilirubin, percent change from baseline by a
3 certain amount, or are we looking at whether it's
4 effective in reducing TSB at 48 hours to a degree
5 that's clinically meaningful?

6 I'm really trying to struggle with which of
7 these I would be voting on.

8 DR. COLE: Dr. White?

9 DR. WHITE: Michael White, New Orleans.
10 This is based on the pivotal study 4, but this is
11 to address your concerns about exchange
12 transfusion. There's a study 6 that had
13 41 subjects. 18 received placebo, 19.75 milligrams
14 per kilogram and 1.5 milligrams per kilogram for
15 18.

16 So under the placebo, 9 of the 18 had
17 exchange transfusion. 1 of the 0.75 had exchange
18 transfusion and 2 out of 18 of the 1.5 milligram.
19 So there is some data regarding exchange
20 transfusion and whether this seems effective or
21 not, I just don't know why this wasn't really
22 brought up, other than that we're focused on the

1 study 4, but there is some data about it and I was
2 shocked at the rate of exchange transfusion because
3 9 out of 9, I haven't seen that since I was a
4 resident.

5 DR. COLE: Yes, FDA?

6 DR. PEI: Veronica Pei, FDA. So the reason
7 that we have not focused analysis on 06 is because
8 it was an open-label trial that did not start with
9 a control group. The control group was added mid-
10 trial, so overall, we felt that the study design
11 could not give us, provide evidence really to
12 support efficacy, because it was not a well-
13 designed trial.

14 DR. COLE: Dr. Adams, do you have one more
15 question?

16 DR. ADAMS: I don't have another question.
17 I just was hoping for answers to my two questions.

18 DR. COLE: So from the neonatologist, do you
19 want to just restate quickly your questions here?

20 DR. ADAMS: The first question was whether
21 the decision to not use the standard of care of
22 increasing the dose of phototherapy potentially

1 amplify differences between the groups, treated and
2 untreated.

3 The second question is understanding whether
4 the vote is a decision on the effectiveness of the
5 drug to reduce total serum bilirubin, present
6 change from baseline to 48, or if it's a decision
7 about the effectiveness to reduce TSB to some
8 clinically meaningful degree or in some clinically
9 meaningful way.

10 DR. COLE: Comments from anyone on the
11 panel? Dr. Newman?

12 DR. NEWMAN: Yes. So in answer to your
13 first question, yes, theoretically, if they gave
14 less phototherapy, that might amplify the
15 difference between the groups, but when I look at
16 this figure here at the placebo group, there really
17 looks like there was only one baby who was, like,
18 going up and approaching the exchange line, where
19 the clinicians taking care would say we need to do
20 something more.

21 Most of these babies never got anywhere
22 close, so I don't think that's a big limitation. I

1 just wanted to correct one thing. The Bhutani
2 nomogram and the labeling of it is a source of
3 confusion to a lot of people because it says, like,
4 high risk and many people have interpreted that as
5 high risk of severe hyperbilirubinemia, or some
6 sort of brain damage, or some sort of bad thing.

7 So severe hyperbilirubinemia has various
8 definitions but none of them is as low as the
9 endpoint for that nomogram, which was the 95th
10 percentile. So it was about the risk of exceeding
11 the 95th percentile in this study.

12 Most of those babies are babies like in the
13 study. They get some phototherapy. They do fine.
14 So severe hyperbilirubinemia, a level at which you
15 might consider exchange or worry about brain damage
16 is not what the Bhutani nomogram is about.

17 DR. COLE: I think we're going to proceed to
18 vote and here's how we're going to do it. So the
19 question we're voting on, has the applicant
20 provided substantial and persuasive evidence of
21 effectiveness for stannosporfin as an adjunct to
22 phototherapy in neonates greater than or equal to

1 35 weeks' gestational age with laboratory evidence
2 of hemolysis and hyperbilirubinemia meeting the
3 American Academy of Pediatrics criteria for
4 phototherapy who are at risk for developing
5 complications associated with severe
6 hyperbilirubinemia.

7 So we will be using an electronic voting
8 system for this meeting. Once we begin the vote,
9 the buttons will start flashing and will continue
10 to flash, even after you have entered your vote.

11 Please press the button firmly that
12 corresponds to your vote. If you are unsure of
13 your vote or you wish to change your vote, you may
14 press the corresponding button until the vote is
15 closed.

16 After everyone has completed his or her
17 vote, the vote will be locked in. The vote will
18 then be displayed on the screen. Jay will read the
19 vote from the screen into the record.

20 Next, we will go around the room and each
21 individual who voted will state her or his name and
22 vote into the record. You can also state the

1 reason why you voted as you did if you want to.

2 So please press the button on your
3 microphone that corresponds to your vote. You will
4 have approximately 20 seconds to vote. Please
5 press the button firmly. After you have made your
6 selection, the light may continue to flash.

7 If you're unsure of your vote or you wish to
8 change your vote, please press the corresponding
9 button again before the vote is closed. So are we
10 ready to vote here?

11 So switch number two; there are four -- am I
12 one of those people? Okay. Here I go. Please
13 repress your vote.

14 (Voting.)

15 DR. COLE: The answer is?

16 DR. FAJICULAY: For the record, the results
17 are 6 yes, 17 no, and 1 abstain.

18 DR. COLE: Now that the vote is complete,
19 we'll go around the table and have everyone who
20 voted state her or his name, vote, and if you want
21 to, you can state the reason why you voted as you
22 did into the record.

1 We will start, I guess, with Dr. Hunsberger.

2 DR. HUNSBERGER: I voted no. I think this
3 is not a clinically relevant endpoint to show
4 effectiveness. I think we need to do another study
5 to get closer to the clinical effectiveness. This
6 is an activity endpoint.

7 DR. COLE: Dr. Smith?

8 DR. SMITH: I voted no also and I would just
9 add that it was not substantial. The sample size
10 was way too small.

11 DR. NEWMAN: Tom Newman. I voted no as well
12 for reasons just stated and other things I've said
13 already.

14 DR. ADAMS: Heather Adams. I was the
15 abstain, as you can see, and I voted that way
16 because I still was uncertain whether I was
17 determining whether this drug was effective at
18 reducing TSB or whether it was effective at
19 reducing it in some clinically efficacious
20 meaningful way.

21 DR. GUILLORY: Charleta Guillory, and I
22 voted no, especially because of the late pre-term

1 babies which are going to be affected by this. And
2 I did not have enough data in that group.

3 DR. CATALETTO: Mary Cataletto. I voted yes
4 primarily on the basis of the FDA's slide and this
5 slide that Dr. Havens had referenced, the graphs,
6 based on the definition that they gave, and the
7 change in the primary endpoints, and the secondary
8 endpoint where the TSB crossed below the
9 phototherapy threshold.

10 DR. HOEHN: Sarah Hoehn. I also voted yes
11 based on the strict definition of the language of
12 the question, which is that I do think the data
13 shown today shows that the drug lowers the
14 bilirubin level in a way that is potentially
15 meaningful, partly based on the differences in
16 exchange in the study we didn't talk about.

17 DR. HAVENS: Peter Havens. I voted no for
18 reasons that have already been stated, including
19 the very small sample size.

20 DR. FEAGINS: Linda Feagins. I voted yes.
21 And I have to admit I struggled some with my answer
22 to this question, but I ended up voting yes just

1 based on the ability that they showed that the drug
2 could actually lower the bilirubin.

3 DR. DRACKER: Bob Dracker. I voted yes
4 primarily because I thought the data demonstrated
5 efficacy as defined by the FDA. However, I
6 personally wanted to see additional toxicity data
7 that I hope will be pursued in the future.

8 MS. ELLIS: I'm Annie Ellis. I voted no. I
9 wanted to vote yes because I do think it's shown
10 that it is effective at lowering the TSB. However,
11 the greater than or equal to 35 weeks' gestational
12 age, 35 to 36, 37 weeks is kind of missing and that
13 made it a no for me.

14 MS. BOYCE: Danielle Boyce. I voted no for
15 exactly the same reasons that Annie voted no.

16 DR. MCVEY HUGICK: Joy McVey Hugick. I
17 voted no for reasons already stated.

18 DR. RAUFMAN: Jean-Pierre Raufman, I voted
19 no.

20 DR. COLE: This is Sessions Cole. I voted
21 no.

22 DR. ASSIS: David Assis. I voted no. I

1 feel that the link between reduction in TSB and
2 effectiveness needs to be demonstrated first.

3 DR. ROSEN: Rachel Rosen. I voted no for
4 the same reason, that the sample size didn't really
5 reflect who's going to ultimately get this drug.

6 DR. CALLAHAN: David Callahan. I voted yes
7 because I believe that it is effective in lowering
8 TSB. That's it.

9 DR. KHURANA: Sandeep Khurana. I voted no
10 for the reasons we already discussed.

11 DR. WADE: Kelly Wade. I voted no. The
12 numbers are too small and I would really think it's
13 important to have 35- and 36-week babies in the
14 cohort.

15 DR. STRATE: I'm Lisa Strate and I voted no.

16 DR. SAYEJ: Wael Sayej. I voted no for
17 several reasons. There are many unanswered
18 questions. The sample size is too small. I think
19 to calculate the number to treat is not going to be
20 an easy task. In addition to that, to calculate
21 the number to harm is also even more difficult
22 because the number of cases that progressed to

1 kernicterus is so small, I think focusing on the
2 clinical outcomes, which is the development of
3 kernicterus, is probably more fruitful than just
4 focusing on decreasing the total bilirubin level.

5 DR. WHITE: Michael White. I voted no for
6 several reasons, some of them that are probably in
7 my head. One is the age 35, 36 weeks. We don't
8 have a whole lot of data and we're including them
9 in this vote for yes.

10 I think that there's clearly a trend toward
11 decreasing the levels of total serum bilirubin, but
12 I think we failed to demonstrate what clinical
13 significance that really has, particularly if we
14 exclude that study number 6, which seems to suggest
15 it might be very helpful in borderline cases.

16 I just think there needs to be some
17 clarification in what is a clinically significant
18 endpoint in considering this drug, although in my
19 head I think it's probably a pretty good one.

20 DR. ALY: Hany Aly. I voted yes. I think
21 the drug is promising. My understanding is that
22 this is not at phase 3, so we still have lots of

1 babies to be enrolled in the subsequent phases.
2 And then we can give the drug the opportunity to
3 work.

4 DR. COLE: Thank you very much. We'll now
5 move on to question 4, which is also a voting
6 question. Are the submitted data on long-term
7 safety assessments adequate to characterize the
8 potential risk of stannosporfin -- yes?

9 DR. BEITZ: Yes, FDA has a clarifying point
10 to make before you start to vote. Dr. Joseph?

11 DR. JOSEPH: David Joseph from DGIEP. Could
12 we bring up slide number 10 from my presentation?
13 So there's been some expression of concern
14 regarding the dose of inorganic tin that will be
15 delivered at the proposed dose of stannosporfin.

16 So I just wanted to revisit this slide
17 briefly just to be sure that we're seeing this
18 information in the best context. So in the first
19 bullet, where I cite the ICH Q3D guideline, where
20 it states a permitted daily exposure of
21 0.64 milligrams per day of inorganic tin, the key
22 word in that first bullet is in parenthesis.

1 It says "lifetime." What that means is a
2 lifetime daily administration of 0.64 milligrams of
3 inorganic tin per day. The second bullet where
4 we're discussing stannosoporphin, we can calculate a
5 range of 2.1 to 2.8 milligrams tin. It's a single-
6 use product.

7 So that's a once-in-a-lifetime dose of tin
8 in the context of the proposed drug use. And I
9 hope that's helpful.

10 DR. COLE: Thank you very much. We'll now
11 go on to question 4. This is also a voting
12 question. Are the submitted data on long-term
13 safety assessments adequate to characterize the
14 potential risks of stannosoporphin-related adverse
15 neurodevelopmental outcomes.

16 So this is now open for discussion. Let's
17 see. Dr. Newman first?

18 DR. NEWMAN: Yes. I just want to sort of
19 point to basic epidemiology. When you're looking
20 for adverse effects, the most relevant thing you're
21 looking for is the upper limit of the 95 percent
22 confidence interval of the absolute increase in

1 risk, meaning just the fact that they look for
2 stuff and didn't find things that were bad that
3 were statistically significant, that could be
4 partly due to small sample size, and short follow-
5 up, and a lot of loss to follow-up.

6 So what you want to do for these
7 things -- and there were worrisome trends like for
8 speech and platelets. And so some way would be to
9 calculate the point estimate of the risk
10 difference, look at the 95 percent confidence
11 interval, and then basically how bad could it be.

12 When you do this, this drug could be pretty
13 bad. Even the point estimates in some cases, even
14 if that were the true result, would be kind of
15 scary. So don't be fooled by just the fact that
16 some of these things are not statistically
17 significant.

18 DR. COLE: Dr. Baer?

19 DR. BAER: Thank you. I wanted to just go
20 back quickly to what may or may not be a small
21 point. Dr. Smith brought up the question of
22 phototherapy and standard of care. And though we

1 often do add extra lights, I believe the protocol
2 specified 30 microwatts.

3 That is the standard for intensive
4 phototherapy in the AAP guideline and exposing as
5 much skin as possible. So I'm not certain that we
6 could say that, that placebo group did not get the
7 standard of care.

8 DR. COLE: Thank you. Dr. Adams?

9 DR. ADAMS: So my questions about the
10 neurodevelopmental outcomes fall into three
11 categories generally. I have questions about the
12 analytic approach that the applicant took. I have
13 questions about the interpretation of those data
14 once analyzed and I also have questions about the
15 front-end design and some of the decision making.

16 So at the beginning of the day, I had a
17 couple of very granular questions about the
18 analytic approach. I'm not sure if the applicant
19 can address those here, if they have someone who
20 can speak to this.

21 One of them had to do with how they handled
22 the Child Behavior Checklist data, which are

1 behavioral outcomes for these children. Another
2 had to do with the presentation of age-equivalent
3 data, analyzed as though it were interval data.

4 The next question generally is a broader
5 question about the appropriateness of pooling data
6 from different studies where the baseline
7 characteristics of the neonates were different and
8 the designs of the studies were a bit different and
9 whether it's appropriate to then take the
10 neurodevelopmental data from those disparate
11 studies and pool them.

12 I'll stop there and let you address those
13 first.

14 DR. COLE: I think the committee would
15 certainly be interested in your opinion about
16 whether or not pooling data is or isn't a good
17 idea.

18 DR. ADAMS: Fair enough.

19 DR. COLE: If we wish to ask the applicant,
20 we can do that as well.

21 DR. ADAMS: I don't consider it appropriate,
22 but the applicant would certainly be welcome to

1 counter that in with their response. But my
2 concern is that it's not appropriate for the
3 reasons stated. Actually, that's sufficient for my
4 questions related to the analytic approach. Do we
5 want to take those first?

6 DR. COLE: Dr. Hill, do you want to take a
7 crack at that?

8 DR. HILL: Well, no, Dr. Cole. I won't
9 interrupt every time I object. That's not my point
10 of standing up. I just wanted to add a comment
11 that I thought there was interest in and that was
12 regarding the use of phototherapy in the increasing
13 phototherapy irradiance or additional lights, as
14 allowed by the protocol.

15 It was allowed by the protocol, so the
16 placebo group was not handicapped in some way by
17 that restriction. I just wanted to clarify that
18 because I think there was perhaps some
19 misinformation.

20 DR. ADAMS: Thank you. I did misunderstand,
21 so thank you.

22 DR. COLE: Dr. Rosen? Dr. Aly?

1 DR. ALY: I just need a clarification from
2 FDA. The studies that are shown or presented
3 today; my assumption that these are phase 2
4 studies, so it's not really when we are voting on
5 this that's going to be in the market tomorrow.

6 If we have compelling and persuasive data
7 based on phase 2, then what is the purpose of phase
8 3? So if that is fair to say, if I see a drug that
9 is promising and seemingly safe, then that would be
10 okay to proceed to phase 3. That is very different
11 than we are in phase 3 already and the drug will be
12 finally authorized. I just need clarification on
13 this.

14 DR. COLE: So FDA, phase 2 versus phase 3?

15 DR. OMOKARO: Yes, you're correct. This is
16 a phase 2 study, though, that was submitted as a
17 new drug application, so essentially bypassing the
18 phase 3, suggesting that there was enough evidence
19 in terms of efficacy and safety to support a
20 marketing application.

21 Then to us, that becomes a review issue. We
22 have to look at the information to be able to make

1 the determination because, sometimes the sample
2 size, the measures, the outcomes, all the things
3 that you have been discussing may have been
4 addressed within a phase 2, but currently, this is
5 a study that's submitted for a marketing
6 application.

7 DR. COLE: Dr. Sayej?

8 DR. SAYEJ: I just would like to point out
9 one thing. Looking at the debriefing from the FDA
10 that we received, the phototherapy treatment
11 itself, there was a systematic review in the
12 literature about the long-term safety measures,
13 including the neurodevelopmental complications.

14 Based on the FDA's summary, there was not
15 enough data out there to make that connection. And
16 therefore, phototherapy is obviously used a lot
17 more frequently than what this drug will be if it
18 does get approved and therefore I think is going to
19 be almost impossible to figure out what the long-
20 term effects are from a neurodevelopmental
21 perspective and to show cause-effect.

22 DR. COLE: Dr. Adams?

1 DR. ADAMS: Here are some of my other
2 observations regarding the neurodevelopmental
3 outcomes and how we interpret them. If we look at
4 the slide from the applicant, their slide CO-95,
5 they have a very nice table outlining children who
6 had speech and language disorder outcomes and in
7 the 4.5 milligrams per kilogram dose in the placebo
8 group.

9 One of my observations is that there are
10 some confounding factors listed for actually all of
11 these babies that potentially could explain the
12 findings. I guess I would argue that perhaps
13 another way to answer this question about
14 confounding factors is to look at the base rate of
15 these particular confounding factors across all
16 neonates in both of these groups and determine, of
17 those two groups, in those two groups, what
18 proportion of children with those confounding
19 factors then went on to have these outcomes?

20 That may not be possible to address because
21 of the small numbers, but I think I don't know that
22 you can do this post hoc and then just kind of fit

1 in and say, well, they had this factor and that
2 factor.

3 Let's take a look at how many kids in each
4 group actually had these confounds before we then
5 try to make some attributions about it.

6 Another comment I have is, in the briefing
7 materials that we received on page 119, there were
8 some comments about a couple of children not being
9 testable or not having valid IQs because of
10 behavioral problems. And obviously, I don't know
11 much about these babies at all, and what sort of
12 behavioral problems they had, and why they were
13 difficult to test.

14 But in my experience, both clinically and in
15 research settings, when children's IQ is low
16 because of behavioral problems, it's not that the
17 behavior caused the low IQ. It's that the low IQ
18 is one expression of the challenging behaviors that
19 you see in the testing setting.

20 So I don't think we can dismiss the findings
21 from those kids out of hand and say that the
22 differences observed were as a consequence of

1 children being uncooperative with testing. We have
2 to take a look at what their limitations were that
3 drove that uncooperativeness.

4 Likewise, on that same page, there's a
5 comment that there was higher function in the
6 placebo group and differences that were observed
7 and neurodevelopmental outcomes were purely
8 attributed to a higher function than expected in
9 the placebo group.

10 So I think we have to take a look at the
11 fact that these groups were well balanced
12 demographically. The kids in this study, whether
13 they are in the placebo group or in the treated
14 groups, they had the same background
15 characteristics.

16 So if we see a higher than expected IQ score
17 in the placebo group, we would expect if the
18 treatment does not have any effect on IQ, that
19 similarly, you're going to have that higher than
20 expected IQ in the treatment group. So that was
21 another comment I had.

22 Finally, going back to CO-95, again from

1 their presentation, I was struck by the number of
2 males who were impacted or who were described as
3 having these speech and language disorders.

4 I think 8 or 10 of the 12 children, compared
5 to the females, only 2 in both groups. And I just
6 was curious about that and if we are concerned
7 about any sex differences here in the
8 neurodevelopmental outcomes.

9 DR. COLE: Thank you. Dr. Havens, then
10 Dr. Callahan, then we'll vote, I hope?

11 DR. HAVENS: Thank you very much. Still on
12 this slide, the issue about males and females, I
13 think, mirrors what was found in some of the animal
14 studies.

15 DR. ADAMS: That's right, yes.

16 DR. HAVENS: So I think that's a very
17 important issue. I applaud your findings or your
18 focus on those two untestable children. Our
19 experience is the same in that regard. Those
20 children should be counted in the bad group. And
21 here, this gets to my point as of potentially
22 taking away an important antioxidant.

1 So first of all, this inhibits heme-
2 oxygenase. Heme-oxygenase does interact with toll-
3 like receptors. Toll-like receptors are your
4 interface with a variety of different infections.
5 So even though these are potentially viruses and
6 bacteria, there's a plausible reason why this could
7 increase the risk of infection, number one.

8 I share your concern that there was the same
9 number of infections in the non-treated group, but
10 these people had perhaps a different impact from
11 the infection. Again, oxidation is an important
12 factor in tissue damage after infection and, if you
13 take away the antioxidant capacity, then you would
14 get increased physical findings after normal
15 infections.

16 So I think this is an important slide and
17 has biological plausibility for why the drug might
18 be impacting these outcomes even though it's not
19 either tin or porphyrin doing the damage, but
20 rather that those are in a plausible pathway
21 towards damage.

22 DR. COLE: Dr. Hill, do you want to make a

1 few comments?

2 DR. HILL: I just wanted to remind the
3 committee that the point at which those
4 observations are made are years after exposure. So
5 the inhibition of heme-oxygenase 2 or 3 or 4 years
6 previous; it would be difficult to expect that
7 there would be some kind of effect at this time
8 that could have resulted in infections that then
9 were secondarily causing other observations.

10 DR. COLE: Thank you. Dr. Callahan?

11 DR. CALLAHAN: Yes. As far as
12 neurodevelopmental testing for speech and language
13 delay, speech and language disorders and autism are
14 much more common in males than females. So if you
15 look at toddlers and preschoolers who are receiving
16 early intervention, it's predominantly males.

17 But we often refer to many of them as
18 developmental delays. And so you really need to
19 wait until they're 7 or 8 years old because, by
20 then many of these speech and language problems
21 resolve themselves.

22 So from the point of view of the company,

1 it's to their benefit to do this testing out to age
2 7 or 8 years so we don't identify kids with speech
3 and language disorders from a drug that resolved.
4 And on the other side of the coin, you can correct
5 me if I'm wrong, but IQ testing in 5-year-olds is
6 not very reliable.

7 That's the other reason you want to wait
8 until they're about 7 or 8 years old, to get more
9 reliable IQ testing to identify cognitive deficits.
10 And learning disabilities and attention disorders
11 often won't show up until first and second grade.
12 So if you really want to know the
13 neurodevelopmental effect of this drug, we need to
14 have studies that can follow a group of these kids
15 until they're 8 years old to get answers to these
16 questions.

17 DR. COLE: Thank you. Dr. Assis?

18 DR. ADAMS: If I can just respond, I wanted
19 to confirm that, that is correct, that we don't
20 really consider an IQ measurement at age 4 or 5 to
21 be predictive. It's descriptive of the child at
22 that point in time, but we really want to see IQ at

1 age 6, 7, 8 to really see a stabilization of those
2 measurements.

3 DR. COLE: Yes, Dr. Assis?

4 DR. ASSIS: Yes, just briefly. I would
5 second the concerns by Dr. Havens. I was also
6 struck by the increased incidence of complications
7 and I think nothing prevents a theoretical second-
8 hit phenomenon between modulation of heme-oxygenase
9 and subsequent risk of infections.

10 I think that, even if it were years
11 afterward, I think the burden would be on the drug
12 development aspect, perhaps even pre-clinically to
13 study better the residual effect of that, for
14 example in the liver or elsewhere with secondary
15 hits and pre-clinical models, and I think for an
16 IND that's been around for about 20 years or so,
17 that type of data would have been very helpful.

18 DR. COLE: Thank you. I think we'll go
19 ahead and vote. I think the discussion has been
20 quite robust. I would say that, as pointed out in
21 the application, there have been more than 1,000
22 babies who have been exposed to this drug and over

1 a couple of decades.

2 But certainly, the committee has had some
3 important questions about the specifics of the
4 neurodevelopmental follow-up. So please press the
5 button on your microphone that corresponds to your
6 vote. And the question is, are the submitted data
7 on long-term safety assessments adequate to
8 characterize the potential risk of stannosoporphin-
9 related adverse neurodevelopmental outcomes.

10 So please press the button firmly.

11 (Voting.)

12 DR. COLE: Then we'll go around the room as
13 we did before so that people can provide their vote
14 and their name.

15 DR. FAJICULAY: For the record, the results
16 are 3 yes, 21 no, and 0 abstain.

17 DR. COLE: Dr. Hunsberger, let's start again
18 with you.

19 DR. HUNSBERGER: Sally Hunsberger. I voted
20 no. I think the sample size was too small to really
21 know. We do have a lot of historical data, but
22 it's not in a randomized setting, so we can't

1 really compare. It's not exactly in the population
2 that this drug will probably used in and I think
3 there is a hint of some safety signals.

4 DR. COLE: Dr. Smith?

5 DR. SMITH: Sorry, Brian Smith. So I voted
6 no, same reason and also the other signal that's
7 there in the pre-clinical and clinical model would
8 make me concerned about the study drug.

9 DR. NEWMAN: Tom Newman. I voted no for the
10 same reason.

11 DR. ADAMS: Heather Adams. I voted no for
12 the reasons that have been discussed by myself and
13 others. I also think that, while the choice of
14 gold standard measures was commendable, the
15 decisions to switch back and forth between some of
16 these measures within and across studies is a
17 concern.

18 I also am very concerned about the very low
19 numbers of kids we have at the long-term follow-up,
20 where we can really truly tell if there's a signal
21 for safety or not.

22 DR. GUILLORY: Charleta Guillory. And I

1 voted no. One reason is that I'd like to see the
2 follow-up in study 5 to find out what happens in a
3 longer-term basis. I'm still very concerned about
4 that.

5 I am concerned about the different tests
6 that we're using and how are you going to
7 standardize that for follow-up of all of the
8 babies?

9 DR. CATALETTO: Mary Cataletto. I voted no
10 because of the potential safety signals and the
11 overall number of children.

12 DR. HOEHN: Sarah Hoehn. I voted no for the
13 reasons people have already stated.

14 DR. HAVENS: Peter Havens. I voted yes
15 because I think the submitted data are adequate to
16 characterize the potential risk related to -- I
17 show up as a no?

18 DR. HOEHN: You show up as a no.

19 DR. HAVENS: I show up as a no? Well, I
20 think the data are adequate to identify the adverse
21 neurodevelopmental outcomes in terms of hearing,
22 language, seizures, death in prematures,

1 phototoxicity, thrombocytopenia, increased
2 infection. So can I change my vote or not?

3 (Fajiculay indicates no.)

4 DR. HAVENS: So the data are sufficient.
5 The answer to the next question may focus on a
6 different answer.

7 DR. FEAGINS: Linda Feagins. I voted no
8 because I feel like the sample size is too small
9 and we don't have enough follow-up.

10 DR. DRACKER: Bob Dracker. I voted no, but
11 Dr. Havens has me completely confused at this
12 point.

13 DR. HAVENS: Did you actually vote yes?

14 DR. DRACKER: No. I'm voting no. But the
15 reason I feel I'm voting no is because I think the
16 oxidative stress data is critically important to
17 explain possibly the thrombocytopenia and the
18 potential for long-term outcome.

19 MS. ELLIS: Annie Ellis. I voted no. I
20 just wish there was a study 5, the long term, more
21 long-term safety data.

22 MS. BOYCE: Danielle Boyce. I voted no for

1 reasons previously stated, mostly due to the sample
2 size. And if Dr. Dracker is confused, imagine how
3 I feel.

4 DR. MCVEY HUGICK: Joy McVey Hugick. I
5 voted no for the reasons already stated and mostly
6 because of the small sample size, but also the loss
7 to follow-up.

8 DR. RAUFMAN: Jean-Pierre Raufman, I voted
9 no.

10 DR. COLE: Sessions Cole, I voted no.

11 DR. ASSIS: David Assis. I voted no for
12 reasons already stated.

13 DR. ROSEN: Rachel Rosen. I voted no and I
14 just want to stress that I think getting this right
15 really is important because, when the outcome is
16 neurotoxicity from hyperbilirubinemia, you have to
17 make sure that what you're saying is an outcome of
18 a drug, it is not the hyperbilirubinemia, and vice
19 versa, so this is a must-do.

20 DR. CALLAHAN: David Callahan. I voted no.

21 DR. KHURANA: Sandeep Khurana. I voted yes
22 for the reasons that Dr. Haven actually

1 characterized extremely well. Thanks for reading
2 my mind.

3 DR. WADE: Kelly Wade. I voted no for both
4 the small number and loss to follow-up, but also, I
5 think, in envisioning counseling parents, it's
6 going to be important to characterize this number
7 needed to potentially harm and to really get the
8 safety signal around neurodevelopmental outcomes
9 and speech and hearing and the thrombocytopenia so
10 that we can say maybe we can shorten hours of
11 phototherapy, but this is the added risk. I think
12 it's really important that we get that information.

13 DR. STRATE: I'm Lisa Strate and I voted no.

14 DR. SAYEJ: Wael Sayej. I voted no for the
15 reasons stated.

16 DR. WHITE: Michael White. I voted yes for
17 Dr. Havens's arguments and focused on that
18 assessments adequate to characterize the potential
19 risk. And I don't think we'll ever be able to get
20 beyond adequate to characterize the potential risk
21 because of all the confounding factors, and
22 statistical analysis, and numbers it would take to

1 differentiate between the effects of having an
2 elevated bilirubin and then taking the drug.

3 DR. ALY: Hany Aly, I voted yes.

4 Kernicterus is a disaster for the brain and if a
5 drug can effectively decrease that without causing
6 comparable to kernicterus, then that is good and
7 for the current phase of the studies, so that would
8 be adequate.

9 DR. COLE: Thank you very much. I think
10 we'll take a 12-minute break. We'll reconvene at
11 3:15 for the last three questions.

12 (Whereupon, at 3:02 p.m., a recess was
13 taken.)

14 DR. COLE: Welcome back after the break.
15 Question 5 is a voting question. Does the long-
16 term and short-term safety profile of stannsoporfin
17 in the proposed indicated population support
18 approval?

19 So this question is now open for clarifying
20 questions and then we will vote. Question 5, who
21 has questions about question 5, long-term and
22 short-term safety profile? If you're all convinced

1 you know the answer, we can vote. Wait. Sorry.
2 We're missing one person now. Be thinking now.

3 So question 5 is, does the long-term and
4 short-term safety profile of stannsoporfin in the
5 proposed indicated population support approval?
6 Are there clarifying questions from committee
7 members about this question 5?

8 Sorry, yes, Dr. Hunsberger?

9 DR. HUNSBERGER: It's not clear to me how to
10 vote if I voted no on both the previous two. This
11 is kind of assuming I voted approval on the
12 previous two.

13 DR. COLE: I think this is a specific
14 question that's aimed at each committee person's
15 evaluation of the long-term and short-term safety
16 profile of the drug. And I agree that there is
17 some intertwining of the last couple of questions
18 and this one. But the specific question here is,
19 do you think that the long-term and short-term
20 safety profile support approval of the drug by the
21 FDA? Any other clarifying questions?

22 (No response.)

1 DR. COLE: Hearing none, please press the
2 button on your microphone that corresponds to your
3 vote. You will have approximately 20 seconds to
4 vote. Please press the button firmly.

5 (Voting.)

6 DR. COLE: Mine worked.

7 DR. FAJICULAY: For the record, the results
8 are 2 yes, 21 no, and 1 abstain.

9 DR. COLE: Dr. Aly, we're going to start
10 with you this time rather than Dr. Hunsberger; your
11 name, your vote, and if you choose, why you voted
12 that way.

13 DR. ALY: Hany Aly. I voted yes. They are
14 building on the previous questions, which is for me
15 satisfied.

16 DR. WHITE: Michael White. I abstain. I
17 just couldn't decide.

18 DR. SAYEJ: Wael Sayej. I actually voted
19 no, not yes, mostly for the previous reasons I
20 discussed with the long-term results.

21 DR. STRATE: I'm Lisa Strate. I voted no
22 based on our discussion on the previous two

1 questions.

2 DR. WADE: Kelly Wade. I voted no.

3 DR. KHURANA: Sandeep Khurana. I voted no.

4 DR. CALLAHAN: David Callahan. I voted no.

5 DR. ROSEN: Rachel Rosen, I voted no.

6 DR. ASSIS: David Assis, I voted no.

7 DR. COLE: Sessions Cole, I voted no.

8 DR. RAUFMAN: Jean-Pierre Raufman, I voted
9 no.

10 DR. MCVEY HUGICK: Joy McVey Hugick. I
11 voted no. I wish I could vote yes, but I just
12 don't think we're there yet with the information.

13 MS. BOYCE: Danielle Boyce. I voted no.

14 MS. ELLIS: Annie Ellis. I voted no.

15 DR. DRACKER: Bob Dracker. I voted no. I
16 don't think the long-term data is truly long term.

17 DR. FEAGINS: Linda Feagins. I voted no.

18 DR. HAVENS: Peter Havens. I voted no. I
19 think there's too much toxicity data already
20 available. It should not be approved.

21 DR. HOEHN: Sarah Hoehn. I voted no for
22 reasons people have already stated.

1 DR. CATALETTO: Mary Catalano. I voted no.

2 DR. GUILLORY: Charleta Guillory. I voted

3 no.

4 DR. ADAMS: Heather Adams. I voted no.

5 DR. NEWMAN: Tom Newman. I voted no.

6 DR. SMITH: Brian Smith. I voted no.

7 DR. HUNSBERGER: Sally Hunsberger, no.

8 DR. COLE: Thank you very much. We'll now
9 move on to question 6. Is that what it is we're up
10 to? Question 6 is a discussion question. Discuss
11 whether additional interventions beyond FDA-
12 approved labeling such as a risk evaluation and
13 mitigation strategy are necessary to ensure that
14 the drug's benefits outweigh its risks.

15 Discuss the risk evaluation and mitigation
16 strategy proposed by the FDA, which consists of
17 healthcare setting certification for dispensing and
18 administration, safe use conditions, and a
19 registry.

20 So we're now discussing for the FDA this
21 issue about the REMS as proposed by the FDA.

22 Dr. Hoehn?

1 DR. HOEHN: Sarah Hoehn. My thoughts about
2 the REMS were that there's probably a very narrow
3 population who could benefit from this drug. And
4 my thought is, if there was some way to phrase the
5 risk mitigation to babies that are only 38 weeks,
6 given the paucity of 35- and 36-weekers included,
7 and if there was any way to restricting it to
8 babies who either had a contraindication to
9 phototherapy if there is such a thing or if they
10 had failed phototherapy.

11 Some people have talked a lot about how,
12 after the first 4 to 6 hours, you know if you're
13 going to have to be prepping for an exchange
14 transfusion. Is there any way to narrow the
15 indication more to focus it on those babies who are
16 the ones who are going to progress to exchange
17 transfusion?

18 DR. COLE: Thank you. Dr. Havens?

19 DR. HAVENS: As Dr. Aly had pointed out,
20 this seems like a phase 2 study. The standard
21 approach after a phase 2 study is a phase 3 study.
22 And then you go for FDA approval. The REMS

1 approach seems like an end run around a phase 3
2 study which is doomed to failure and will not give
3 the data that you need to convince anybody that the
4 drug is safe and clinically effective.

5 So if the sponsor wants to continue with
6 drug development, they should do it in a standard
7 way which is a phase 3 study that follows the
8 current phase 2 data that we have, and do it the
9 right way, and spend the money instead of hoping
10 that the healthcare system and parents will
11 undertake the burden.

12 DR. COLE: Ms. Boyce?

13 MS. BOYCE: Yes. Danielle Boyce. So my son
14 was on a REMS drug, a different REMS drug for six
15 years and, because it was ongoing, he was taking
16 the drug every day, we had, every three months, a
17 specific medical follow-up that needed to be
18 reported as a condition of the REMS.

19 What concerns me about this is it's sort of
20 like they're registered, and then it just goes to
21 the sponsor, and it doesn't sound like there's any
22 follow-up from the FDA in keeping track of what's

1 happening or the parents aren't reporting as a
2 condition of this, because it's a one-time drug.

3 So that is what concerns me about this REMS,
4 that yes, it educates, yes, there's almost like a
5 consent form. That's what we had and we go over
6 the risks with the physician. And then you hope
7 that there's long term. They're recruited for a
8 study by the sponsor, is what I'm hearing. So it
9 doesn't help me to address that safety piece in
10 that sense, if that makes sense.

11 DR. WILKINS-PARKER: This is Jamie. Can I
12 clarify one thing?

13 DR. COLE: Dr. Wilkins-Parker, yes.

14 DR. WILKINS-PARKER: This Jamie Wilkins from
15 FDA. I wanted to clarify again that all REMS are
16 actually operationalized and executed by the
17 applicants of the drug. The agency sets forth the
18 requirements and so the program for your son's drug
19 was actually executed by that sponsor or the
20 applicant with the requirements set forth by the
21 agency.

22 For this particular product, because it is a

1 one-time administration, practically from the
2 agency's perspective, the follow-up would need to
3 happen in that post-marketing requirement study and
4 not through ongoing requirements in a REMS.

5 MS. BOYCE: Can I just clarify, though,
6 there isn't a requirement as of now for that post-
7 marketing study, is there?

8 DR. WILKINS-PARKER: That's something that
9 we can discuss, but there would be something as
10 part of the approval of the drug if it were to be
11 approved as a requirement to have that study.

12 MS. BOYCE: But we're not voting on that
13 today as to, yes, if you do the study. It's just
14 yes and then it's discussed later if the study is
15 done, yes or no, and then we discuss later. That's
16 my concern.

17 DR. COLE: I'll take a little chair's
18 prerogative here and I would say, having been
19 involved in a substantial number of follow-up
20 studies, the infrastructure required for follow-up
21 studies is not trivial.

22 If one were to get to this point, hopefully

1 there would be a partnership developed between the
2 applicant and individual organizations with
3 relevant infrastructure and a demonstrated track
4 record of greater than 90 percent follow-up,
5 because, I mean, 90 percent is sort of follow-up
6 for babies. That's generally sort of the NICHD
7 network sort of gold standard.

8 So Dr. Assis?

9 DR. ASSIS: I think, from my perspective, in
10 the context of the uncertainty regarding safety
11 data, particularly for this drug, I think the
12 downside of a REMS, given the phase of this drug's
13 development, is potentially just transferring that
14 uncertainty and anxiety, I would say, to patients,
15 families, and even to the providers.

16 So I think, if we are very uncertain, I
17 don't know how there could be an informed way of
18 dealing with that out there in the community. And
19 I think that even the risk-benefit ratio, which is
20 an upcoming vote would depend on the population
21 that's targeted. And I think that's very much not
22 clear. That's very unclear based on those

1 presented, so I think REMS in this case is not
2 helpful.

3 DR. COLE: Yes. And I would say we need to
4 focus on the question, the discussion, which is the
5 FDA's proposal for the REMS. And it sounds like
6 what you're saying is that their proposal for a
7 REMS, given our uncertainty about the outcomes,
8 would effectively transfer that uncertainty to
9 families and to providers.

10 DR. ASSIS: That's my concern in this
11 instance.

12 DR. COLE: Dr. Khurana?

13 DR. KHURANA: I just want one clarification
14 from the FDA on this. Would a phase 3 study
15 qualify as an additional intervention here?

16 DR. OMOKARO: Do you mean an additional
17 study prior to approval? Is that what you're
18 asking?

19 DR. KHURANA: Yes, yes.

20 DR. OMOKARO: Yes, that is definitely a
21 possibility.

22 DR. COLE: Dr. White?

1 DR. WHITE: Michael.

2 DR. COLE: Dr. Pei?

3 DR. PEI: I was going to clarify about the
4 post-marketing requirements and the difference of
5 that versus the REMS. Is that those are two
6 separate considerations and I know there was
7 concern about the consent and there was no
8 requirement for the sponsor to ensure that the
9 patients are enrolled into a post-marketing study,
10 but I think that's the same when you have to
11 consent any patient into a study.

12 The patients have to be willing. The agency
13 can make certain requirements and, in my last
14 slide, I did point out that we are considering
15 potential safety post-marketing requirements. And
16 if the drug is approved and the marketing
17 requirements are required, is determined to be
18 required, then it is the sponsor's ability to
19 provide the opportunity for these patients to
20 enroll. And then really whether they enroll or not
21 is really the patient's parents -- they have to
22 consent to enroll in the study.

1 DR. COLE: Dr. White?

2 DR. WHITE: Michael White. Thank you for
3 clarifying because the REMS study is one thing and
4 the registry is another, which it seems to me that
5 the need for long-term follow-up in order to figure
6 out any signal that might be attributable to this
7 drug as a child, an infant later in life, needs,
8 like, 10, 15 years of development to figure it out.

9 It needs to be tied to the electronic
10 medical record and this is a good opportunity to
11 try to learn how to set up a registry if indeed you
12 choose or are chosen to do that, this is a good
13 opportunity to set up a registry involving
14 electronic medical records and a way of tracking
15 people that are involved in studies.

16 So we can find out what happens to these
17 kids when they're 8, 9, and 10 years old.

18 DR. COLE: Dr. Adams?

19 DR. ADAMS: This is a clarifying question to
20 the FDA. If it is determined that a REMS would be
21 implemented and the particular topics would be
22 covered under the REMS, how prescriptive is the FDA

1 able to be in terms of the particular information
2 that's disseminated to families, disseminated to
3 providers.

4 So it's one thing to say the REMS is going
5 to inform parents about the risk of
6 neurodevelopmental outcomes and that your child
7 needs to be followed. It's another thing to say,
8 these are the time points at which we think your
9 child should be followed. These are the assessments
10 that should be done. This is how and by whom they
11 should be done, and the types of domains that need
12 to be followed and what have you.

13 So how prescriptive should the FDA be about
14 that?

15 I understand that may shift into the post-
16 marketing approval research or surveillance, but
17 nonetheless, I think that starts at the REMS.

18 DR. WILKINS-PARKER: That's actually a
19 really good question. One thing that is a benefit
20 of having a REMS is, it's an agency-approved set of
21 documents, so the agency would be able to review
22 and approve the information, and all of the

1 documents, and all of the educational materials
2 versus a voluntary risk management plan from the
3 sponsor or something that they control the
4 information inside.

5 So with a REMS, the agency actually reviews
6 the information to ensure that it aligns with any
7 of the prescribing information, with the
8 indication, and whatever the restrictions are
9 included with the program.

10 DR. ADAMS: Thank you.

11 DR. COLE: Dr. Hunsberger?

12 DR. HUNSBERGER: In order to understand the
13 cognitive impairment that could occur, you really
14 need to have a control group and so I'm worried,
15 with this, there's no real way to have a control
16 group.

17 DR. COLE: Yes, Dr. Adams?

18 DR. HAVENS: Is that true, can we confirm
19 that the REMS doesn't have a control group?

20 DR. WILKINS-PARKER: To repeat, the REMS is
21 not a study. The PMR is the study, so I would have
22 to defer about the PMR.

1 DR. OMOKARO: Yes, that's correct. The REMS
2 does not have a control group. For a post-
3 marketing requirement study to have interpretable
4 information, would be best to have a control group
5 within that study.

6 DR. COLE: Yes. Ms. Hugick?

7 DR. MCVEY HUGICK: A couple things, and
8 actually, Dr. Parker, you just brought this up. So
9 this applicant submitted a REMS proposal, which is
10 voluntary. And this slide from the applicant, CO-
11 100, if anything, by preparing that, it made me
12 want a REMS more than I already did.

13 So I would just say a couple of things that
14 jumped out at me for that, that were really
15 important, the certification of the facilities, so
16 it's not just a NICU; it's a NICU that actually has
17 experience treating these at-risk neonates. And
18 really, I could go through each of these points and
19 say that, for the reasons underlined or the reasons
20 that I actually think a REMS is important in this
21 case.

22 I do want to acknowledge, though, the points

1 and the comments made by the public today were very
2 compelling and moving. And I just want to put that
3 on the record, that I very much appreciate and
4 value the fact that the mother and child
5 interaction is so important.

6 But safety is also important and so, for all
7 the reasons that have already been stated, I think
8 a REMS would be crucial here and that's where I'm
9 at.

10 DR. COLE: Thank you. Dr. Havens?

11 DR. HAVENS: Thank you. I'm still trying to
12 get it straight. If we think about levels of
13 evidence and what level of evidence we want to be
14 able to put in place to be able to make a rational
15 decision about approval of this drug, a phase 3
16 trial would have specific requirements, would be
17 randomized and controlled, and with follow-up that
18 would be agreed upon by the sponsor and the FDA.

19 A post-marketing requirement is one level
20 lower than that. Can a post-marketing requirement
21 also include a control group as a part of that?

22 DR. OMOKARO: So let me just clarify. A

1 post-marketing requirement only happens after a
2 drug is approved.

3 DR. HAVENS: No, I understand that. But
4 could it have the same level of --

5 DR. OMOKARO: Yes, yes. It's an adequate,
6 well-controlled study where the design elements are
7 designed and agreed upon between the applicant and
8 the FDA.

9 DR. HAVENS: The REMS is one level below
10 that because it has no control group, although
11 there might be a little more power for you to get
12 stuff you want.

13 DR. WILKINS-PARKER: Again, the REMS is
14 actually a risk mitigation program that's going to
15 restrict, if approved, this product to certain
16 hospitals that have certain expertise, where those
17 are the only places that will have access to the
18 drug to administer it.

19 The registry portion of the remainder of
20 that restrictive distribution program would be
21 access to the information for all patients who have
22 received the drug in order to then facilitate that

1 post-marketing study.

2 DR. HAVENS: But the only one of these
3 activities that would enforce somebody to
4 support -- as Dr. Cole points out, all of this
5 stuff that we're asking for is expensive. And
6 families of course have to decide if they're going
7 to enter or not. But there has to be a structure
8 in place to make it happen.

9 The only one of these mechanisms that
10 actually has money associated with the structure
11 needed to get the data that we want to make a
12 rational decision as a phase 3 trial. Is that
13 accurate?

14 DR. KORVICK: Can I answer?

15 DR. OMOKARO: No, the phase 3 trial as well
16 as the post-marketing requirements, the PMR.

17 DR. KORVICK: So basically you can think of
18 it like this. And I would ask you what your answer
19 would be as far as what information that you would
20 like to have. Dr. Korvick, deputy director of
21 safety, DGIEP.

22 DR. COLE: Can you state your name?

1 DR. KORVICK: Dr. Korvick. So I think you
2 know, if you guys think that you would like a
3 controlled trial to study long-term safety, you
4 have to think, tell us that that's what you'd like
5 to do. And we will take that.

6 You can ask for that kind of study before
7 approval. If it's done after approval because it's
8 related to serious safety risk, we call it a PMR,
9 which is a required post-marketing study.

10 Will every patient that got stannosporfin
11 get into a post-marketing study? Not necessarily
12 because you know you have to want to enroll in the
13 study, and then go for the visits, and do all that.

14 The registry that we're talking about in the
15 REMS is a word. It's a mechanism to get somebody's
16 name and telephone number so that the investigators
17 and the sponsor could offer those people this trial
18 and follow up on those people who -- the patients
19 who got it could call the sponsor and say I know
20 you have a study. I'd like to enroll.

21 So however you view this, pre- or post-
22 approval, the design that you would want to have in

1 this randomized controlled study for safety could
2 be the same. Otherwise, you could have in post-
3 marketing an open-label study if you're not
4 recommending a controlled study.

5 So it goes back to what kind of study would
6 you like to see and would you like it done before
7 or after approval. I hope I'm clear.

8 DR. COLE: Dr. Aly?

9 DR. ALY: Yes. I'm just interested in the
10 very, very small population who are just at the age
11 of getting exchange transfusion. So these babies
12 we know already have problems and this drug can be
13 available then, so if we do a REMS for this group
14 of babies, that would save us lots of time and
15 would be helpful.

16 DR. COLE: Dr. Guillory?

17 DR. GUILLORY: I think my question was
18 answered, but again, as a neonatologist, every day,
19 you're having to make decisions about risks and
20 benefits as to which drug we use, what's the risk
21 and benefits. And here, I have to understand, am I
22 trading one thing for something else and trading

1 one illness for another illness. And that's what I
2 wanted to clarify.

3 Again, the healthcare setting certification
4 is still very confusing to me. How are you going
5 to get certification for NICUs? And we don't have
6 definitions of NICUs yet.

7 DR. COLE: Dr. Newman?

8 DR. NEWMAN: Similar to Dr. Guillory, a big
9 part of this proposal is education and making sure
10 that the people who are making the decision have
11 enough information to make the decision and the
12 doctors are trained.

13 I think it would be really hard to prepare
14 those materials, given what we know now, that would
15 allow people to make an informed decision. And the
16 registry alone; registries work great if you have
17 some very rare adverse effect that basically never
18 happens in people who don't get the drug.

19 Then you can say they have the event. It
20 must be from the drug. But when you're talking
21 about speech delay or behavior problems, or any of
22 these things that we worry about for

1 neurodevelopmental toxicity, they occur a lot in
2 people who aren't exposed. And then it just
3 becomes impossible to tell whether you have an
4 excess in an observational study. That's why you
5 need a randomized trial.

6 DR. COLE: Dr. Adams?

7 DR. ADAMS: So there was a question earlier
8 in this discussion about, post-approval, how would
9 you have a control group. I think there are two
10 ways to compare or two general approaches that I
11 would think about to compare neurodevelopmental
12 outcomes in treated children to some other group.

13 One option is to take a look at the
14 performance on standardized tests of children in a
15 treated group compared to the test normative data.
16 The disadvantage of that is that we don't know
17 whether the characteristics of those two groups are
18 similar. And so that may not be a fair comparison.

19 I think the other option is post-approval to
20 have follow-up not just of children who received
21 the drug, but follow-up of the babies whose parents
22 elect not to receive it. And those kids go into

1 the registry, too, and you compare them. The
2 challenge of that is that, if it's done post-
3 approval, I wonder if there's going to be clinical
4 equipoise on the part of the providers who are
5 offering the treatment on the part of the parents
6 who are electing or not electing to receive the
7 treatment for their child.

8 DR. COLE: Dr. Khurana, last point.

9 DR. KHURANA: Just a clarification for the
10 FDA, is REMS tied to phase 2 studies only or can it
11 also be tied to phase 3?

12 DR. WILKINS-PARKER: REMS themselves aren't
13 necessarily associated with studies. They're
14 associated with the risk-benefit profile of any
15 product.

16 DR. KHURANA: I just wanted to clarify
17 whether there's an obligatory rule with phase 2
18 only or --

19 DR. WILKINS-PARKER: A REMS is independent
20 of study phase.

21 DR. KORVICK: A REMS can be looked on as an
22 intermediate between full approval and IND access

1 to a drug. So it puts in these elements to assure
2 safe use to make sure that whatever uncertainties
3 and so forth or even what certainties you know can
4 let you write that prescription rather than having
5 an IND.

6 It's sort of to cover how you would use the
7 drug safely, more than just what's written in the
8 label if you approve the drug.

9 DR. WILKINS-PARKER: Again, it's used to
10 mitigate a risk, so we have a toolbox that we can
11 use for many things, not just what you saw proposed
12 here, to mitigate a specific risk for a specific
13 drug. The approval decision is something that
14 takes a REMS into consideration and the totality of
15 the risk-benefit balance.

16 DR. COLE: So if I could try to summarize
17 this robust and informative discussion, I think the
18 consensus of the panel members is that the drug
19 needs more study. Is there anybody going to object
20 to that?

21 (No response.)

22 DR. COLE: No. So then I think the next

1 sort of step in that is, what is the best mechanism
2 to assure to the panel's degree of certainty or
3 comfort that, that study information is going to be
4 obtained? And certainly one strategy is REMS.
5 Approve the drug and then institute REMS.

6 I think that there was certainly some
7 discussion about the pluses and minuses of that.
8 One possibility that was suggested was to restrict
9 the study population or the population for which
10 the drug is approved to a very narrow population of
11 babies and then try to figure out whether you can
12 get enough information via the registry and other
13 things that are being suggested in the REMS to be
14 able to evaluate the drug after approval.

15 A second possibility that was discussed is
16 the idea that some of the panel members felt that
17 we may not know enough today to approve the drug
18 and so therefore further study before approval is a
19 better strategy than REMS, than approval and REMS.
20 And I'm not sure there's consensus about that one
21 way or the other.

22 I think, in terms of the specific elements

1 of the REMS, I think that the people who spoke to
2 those elements seem to favor the REMS proposed by
3 the FDA in terms of certification of NICUs despite
4 the fact that there's heterogeneity of how NICUs
5 are certified, et cetera.

6 But I think there's certainly experience out
7 there that would provide some road map to making
8 sure that the REMS proposed by the -- if the drug
9 were approved, the REMS proposed by the FDA would
10 be the preferable one over the REMS proposed by the
11 applicant.

12 So I've tried to summarize the discussion.
13 I know it's a little bit of Brownian motion here,
14 but are there members of the panel who want to add,
15 revise, delete any of that somewhat sprawling
16 summary here?

17 (No response.)

18 DR. COLE: Hearing none, we'll go on to
19 question 7, which is a voting question. Does the
20 risk-benefit profile of stannsoporfin support
21 approval; A, yes without a REMS; B, yes with a
22 REMS; and C, no? So are there clarifying questions

1 about this particular question 7, the risk-benefit
2 profile supporting approval? I'm not feeling the
3 love here. Yes, sorry. Ms. Ellis?

4 MS. ELLIS: A lot has been covered here.
5 You know I'm slow, but it's approval as indicated
6 in the application as of right now with none of
7 those other considerations added.

8 DR. COLE: So I think the approval means,
9 does the risk-benefit profile support the idea that
10 the FDA would approve the drug as we currently
11 understand the risks and benefits of the drug?

12 DR. OMOKARO: I would just add, because I
13 think your question is getting at, what population
14 has been discussed, but it should be the population
15 that has been studied, because that's what we know
16 about.

17 DR. COLE: So are there other questions,
18 comments about the risk-benefit profile supporting
19 approval?

20 DR. WHITE: Michael White. That is with the
21 specific circumstances defined by the FDA in which
22 the drug is used appropriately. We can't use it

1 off label if it has a REMS. Correct?

2 DR. OMOKARO: Correct.

3 DR. WHITE: Thank you.

4 DR. COLE: I would just temper that question
5 by, the neonatal intensive care unit is not a place
6 where off-label drug use is unknown. That's a
7 double negative, which is to say we use off-label
8 drugs all the time. Other questions or comments?
9 Okay. So please press the button on your
10 microphone that corresponds to your vote.

11 There are only two buttons -- or I'm sorry.
12 There are three buttons to press, A, B, or C.

13 (Voting.)

14 DR. FAJICULAY: For the record, the results
15 are 0 yes with a REMS, 3 yes -- excuse me. I
16 redact that. The results are 0 yes without a REMS,
17 3 yes with a REMS, and 21 no.

18 DR. COLE: We'll start with Dr. Aly this
19 time. Please state your name, and your vote, and
20 if you wish, why you voted that way.

21 DR. ALY: Hany Aly. I voted yes with a REMS
22 for consideration of babies with very high

1 bilirubin or can be at risk or who are already at
2 risk for kernicterus. I would like to have this
3 option available for them.

4 DR. WHITE: Michael White. I voted yes with
5 a REMS, but it has to be clearly specified under
6 what circumstances it can be used in. It has to be
7 in circumstances where the REMS has a certified
8 facility that will be using it appropriately.

9 DR. SAYEJ: Wael Sayej, I voted no. Again,
10 I think there are a lot of unanswered questions and
11 a lot of ifs with regards to the future before the
12 medication should go in.

13 DR. STRATE: I'm Lisa Strate. I voted no.

14 DR. WADE: I'm Kelly Wade. I voted no. I'm
15 also concerned that the last three exchange
16 transfusions I did were in pre-term babies less
17 than 35 weeks. And so those that I'm most
18 concerned about would also not be covered by this
19 data. And I think we're doing a lot of work in the
20 NICU to help be more supportive of families whose
21 children are undergoing these procedures.

22 DR. KHURANA: Sandeep Khurana. I voted no

1 for the discussion we have had over the last couple
2 hours.

3 DR. CALLAHAN: David Callahan, I voted no.

4 DR. ROSEN: Rachel Rosen, I voted no.

5 DR. ASSIS: David Assis, I voted no. I
6 would just say that there probably is a group of
7 patients who will benefit from this therapy. It
8 clearly does something and it would be helpful if
9 that population were studied more properly in terms
10 of preventing actual events of interest or
11 surrogates thereof because the risk-benefit
12 tolerance for risk, rather, would be very different
13 if that were clearly specified.

14 DR. COLE: Sessions Cole. I voted no.

15 DR. RAUFMAN: Jean-Pierre Raufman, I voted
16 no.

17 DR. MCVEY HUGICK: Joy McVey Hugick, I voted
18 no.

19 MS. BOYCE: Danielle Boyce, I voted no.

20 MS. ELLIS: Annie Ellis, I voted no. I just
21 wish there were a more narrow indication and get
22 this drug that seems to do what it does to get to

1 patients who need it. I wish there was a stronger
2 biomarker to identify risk earlier.

3 DR. DRACKER: Bob Dracker, I voted no. I
4 agree with that comment because I think it's very
5 valuable for a subgroup of patients, but we don't
6 have adequate clinical data and a REMS should be
7 conducted regardless.

8 DR. FEAGINS: Linda Feagins, I voted no.

9 DR. HAVENS: Peter Havens, I voted no.

10 DR. HOEHN: Sarah Hoehn. I voted yes with
11 the REMS and I sort of outlined what the criteria I
12 would recommend if it were up to me. And I said 38
13 weeks' gestation, level 3 NICU. The babies would
14 have to fail phototherapy, which I defined as first
15 6 hours.

16 Then to me, the other thing we didn't
17 discuss today, but one opportunity where I think
18 this could be really helpful is families who refuse
19 blood products. So I think it should exist
20 somewhere so people have access to it for families
21 who are refusing blood products or families who are
22 refusing exchange transfusion.

1 It comes up frequently that people say can
2 we do something in lieu of a blood transfusion?
3 And if I were a family that was going to refuse
4 blood, I would want to know about this opportunity.

5 DR. CATALETTO: Mary Catalano, I voted no.

6 DR. GUILLORY: Charleta Guillory, I voted
7 no.

8 DR. ADAMS: Heather Adams, I voted no.

9 DR. NEWMAN: Tom Newman, I voted no. I
10 think Dr. Hoehn has a good point, but my concerns
11 are just still that the evidence of harm and risk
12 and benefits, I don't think, are sufficiently
13 mitigated by the REMS proposed.

14 DR. SMITH: I'm Brian Smith. I voted no.

15 DR. HUNSBERGER: Sally Hunsberger, I voted
16 no.

17 DR. COLE: So now we're on to the final
18 question, which is question 8. This is the final
19 question. Right? You're not sneaking up another
20 one on us here? Okay. All right. So this is a
21 discussion question. Discuss the necessity of
22 additional studies, clinical or non-clinical, with

1 stannosoporphin to assess the potential for adverse
2 neurodevelopmental outcomes.

3 Comment on potential design elements. So
4 this question is basically advising the applicant
5 and the FDA about what we think would be the best
6 ways to study neurodevelopmental outcomes in
7 infants who have received the drug. Dr. Dracker?

8 DR. DRACKER: Bob Dracker. I think, again,
9 the need to look at the oxidative stress
10 characteristics of the use of this drug to lower
11 bilirubin itself is very important.

12 I also think this should be a consideration
13 that, if that is in fact the case, currently
14 approved therapies, as I mentioned, as alpha
15 tocopherol, as an adjunct for certain infants
16 should be considered as well. I know it has
17 nothing to do with this drug approval per se, but I
18 think it's a clinical consideration.

19 DR. COLE: Other discussion about
20 suggestions? Yes, Dr. Assis?

21 DR. ASSIS: I would just suggest development
22 with whatever retrospective data is available of

1 some sort of surrogate outcomes of interest. It
2 would certainly strengthen this field.

3 DR. COLE: Dr. Callahan?

4 DR. CALLAHAN: Yes. As we discussed before,
5 I think any good testing, not necessarily so
6 frequent, so some measure of cognition, a measure
7 of language, and then screening for learning
8 disabilities and behavior disorders.

9 I don't think it's necessary every year,
10 like at age 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, but just age 2, age 5,
11 and age 8 would probably be sufficient.

12 DR. COLE: Sorry. Dr. White?

13 DR. WHITE: My wish for you to be able to
14 design the study that would be able to
15 differentiate between the damage done by an
16 elevated serum bilirubin at the same level that you
17 might choose to use this drug is significant.

18 But my confidence that you can design that
19 study over a period of 8 to 9 years of observation
20 for these children is very, very pessimistic. I
21 just don't see how you can design the study that we
22 all want. I don't think it can physically or

1 logistically be done because we're looking at a
2 very small group of subjects, we need control
3 subjects, and we need long-term follow-up.

4 The loss to follow-up is going to be most of
5 the subjects that get signed up by the time they're
6 5 years old. I don't know how we can design it,
7 but I really would like to see it for many reasons.

8 DR. COLE: Dr. Adams?

9 DR. ADAMS: So I think that it would be very
10 helpful to have an additional study of the
11 potential for adverse neurodevelopmental outcomes.
12 And I think that some of the choices that could be
13 helpful would be to take a look, first of all, at
14 the existing data.

15 There may be opportunities to examine those
16 data in some other ways to better understand what
17 the safety signal is from the available data. I
18 also think that, for new studies going forward,
19 it'd be very helpful to really sit down and
20 prospectively think about the minimum number of
21 assessments that could feasibly answer these
22 questions, speaking to the issue of having families

1 come back and needing to have retention strategies
2 to have families come back multiple times.

3 There are options to use perhaps shorter
4 batteries, shorter assessments that don't require
5 going to a developmental specialist or
6 neuropsychologist for years, and years, and years,
7 but potentially could be given in a standardized
8 way, in a psychometrically sound way in the clinic
9 setting where these children are already followed
10 up.

11 I'm thinking of things like the NIH toolbox,
12 which we know is available to be given by
13 coordinators or clinical staff, so I think there
14 are ways to specifically design a study that could
15 better follow kids. And I do think it's going to
16 be very important to take a look at where they're
17 at, not just at age 5, but where they're at, at age
18 8 when they're in the classroom and they're having
19 to use their brain to function in a learning
20 setting.

21 DR. COLE: Dr. Newman?

22 DR. NEWMAN: Tom Newman. Just to address

1 Dr. White's question, I'm just trying to think what
2 would make this practical? One possibility might
3 be to see about studying it in another country. In
4 some of the Scandinavian countries, where you get a
5 number at birth and they use these studies where
6 they link perinatal outcomes like how kids do in
7 school and all the way out to their military exams,
8 but something like that where the loss to follow-up
9 wouldn't be nearly as big a problem and the expense
10 could be less.

11 It would be a lot of years, but even just to
12 get through school, so that would be one possibly
13 feasible way to do it. An intermediate thing that
14 would definitely be worth doing, a lot of the
15 people who spoke in favor of it spoke about the
16 possible beneficial effect on breastfeeding.

17 I don't know if you looked at that in the
18 randomized trials you did, but that I mean, if you
19 could show that in fact it does improve
20 breastfeeding rates, that would at least be
21 something because that is sort of how it's being
22 promoted, so actually look at that and see how many

1 more women breastfeed if the baby gets this
2 intervention.

3 DR. COLE: Dr. Aly?

4 DR. ALY: Yes. The drug is bringing a new
5 strategy, so we'll always have bilirubins in
6 babies, but there are a higher level that are
7 dangerously high. But the option of having too low
8 bilirubin was not existing before the drug. And if
9 we are doing the drug for babies who are not very
10 sick, so it is so important to monitor the lower
11 bilirubin and then follow the neurodevelopmental
12 for these babies.

13 DR. COLE: Dr. Smith?

14 DR. SMITH: So for the comments on the
15 neurologic follow-up, it seems like 2-year follow-
16 up has been the standard for neonatology for
17 follow-up of drug trials. That would seem
18 reasonable for pre-marketing requirements. If
19 longer-term follow-up is wanted, that could be a
20 post-marketing requirement. I feel like the
21 population that we would likely use it in, in the
22 U.S. is so sick and relatively rare that it would

1 make the study not feasible.

2 And then to give it to kids who are similar
3 to the 204 study, where they're just on single
4 phototherapy, given the known toxicity profile,
5 which there's a little bit of a mortality signal.
6 There's liver. There's brain. There's
7 phototoxicity, thyroid, thrombocytopenia, hearing.
8 Seems a bit much, given the fact that we have a
9 known tetramer for kids who have
10 hyperbilirubinemia.

11 DR. COLE: Dr. Havens?

12 DR. HAVENS: I think the last comment brings
13 up an important issue, which is the relationship
14 between the effectiveness of the drug and the
15 toxicity. This conversation has mostly been about
16 toxicity and we are all willing to accept more
17 toxicity if a drug has proven benefit in a bad
18 situation where there are no other potential
19 interventions.

20 So I think one of the challenges with
21 designing a study like this is to really think
22 about, first and foremost, the primary efficacy

1 endpoint. The efficacy endpoint has to be more
2 compelling than the percent change in total serum
3 bilirubin, or there's no amount of toxicity that
4 you can really say is acceptable.

5 So one approach to a study would be to get
6 together a group of neonatologists to ask what
7 would be the appropriate endpoint that would compel
8 you to want to study this drug in the neonatal
9 network or something like that.

10 DR. COLE: Dr. Wade?

11 DR. WADE: Two different comments; one,
12 we've talked a lot about our concerns about
13 neurodevelopmental outcomes and part of the
14 concern, I think, grew when we were looking at
15 radioactive tin labeled stannoporphin data.

16 We talked about the difficulties of
17 extrapolation or interpretation of rats and dogs.
18 And I just wonder if there is a role for a primary
19 model to actually see the penetration of the drug
20 into the brain or the effects of heme-oxygenase in
21 the brain in a primate model?

22 I just wonder if that would be helpful. And

1 then separately, we all heard very passionate
2 stories from parents today and we do experience, we
3 do see what they were experiencing in the newborn
4 ICU. And we're wrestling with how parents would
5 mitigate this risk-balance between how much risk of
6 hearing loss, speech, neurodevelopment are you
7 willing to take for a shortened hospitalization and
8 improved time for bonding.

9 I think that would be an interesting
10 question for a parent group to give us information
11 about how they would try to balance those risks.
12 And I think there are parent groups working in this
13 field right now who are anxious to be involved in
14 parent input as we try to design these very
15 difficult neonatal trials.

16 DR. COLE: Dr. Smith? Dr. Adams?

17 DR. ADAMS: Just one final comment; I think
18 that, when we think about what additional studies
19 might look like, my own experience today has been
20 that I'm the only neuropsychologist in the room
21 where a lot of the discussion has been about
22 neuropsychology. And that's been very lonely.

1 It's unfortunate that there wasn't the folks
2 from the applicant side to have that dialogue and I
3 would really welcome the opportunity to have that
4 engagement and try to understand from their
5 perspective what their decisions were around their
6 approach to following kids to look at these
7 outcomes.

8 DR. COLE: I'd like to take the chair's
9 prerogative to ask Dr. Maisels to say a word here
10 for us, help inform our final discussion here.

11 DR. MAISELS: Thank you, Dr. Cole. First,
12 I'd like to thank the advisory committee and
13 everybody who's worked on this project for quite a
14 long time, for the time and the effort that has
15 gone into this.

16 I admit to having been stung by your initial
17 vote as to whether or not this drug works. The
18 evidence that this drug works is overwhelming.
19 It's not just one study that has been done, 204,
20 202. There are 9 Rockefeller studies, every one of
21 which is 100 percent agreeable with the findings
22 that this drug is highly effective, highly

1 effective in lowering the bilirubin level, in
2 reducing the risk of needing phototherapy, in
3 reducing rebound. And there is no question about
4 its efficacy, no question about its efficacy.

5 So I have to tell you I just do not
6 understand. I did my first study on jaundiced
7 babies in 1967. I published a paper in 1971. I
8 submitted a paper just two weeks ago again. So
9 I've been involved in taking care of jaundiced
10 babies all my life and I take care of well babies
11 in the nursery even though I'm a neonatologist.

12 So I just wanted to say that not only does
13 the drug work, there are other issues which you
14 raise which are perfectly legitimate, but is there
15 a benefit? Is it a benefit? And there is a
16 definite benefit. The benefit of families is
17 enormous with this one.

18 DR. COLE: I got it. I think we have the
19 point. Thank you. Thank you, Jeff. So any other
20 comments about question 8 in terms of the decision?
21 So I think, in terms of answering the question
22 about the necessity of additional studies, I think

1 the consensus on the panel is yes. The answer to
2 that question is yes. Anyone object to that
3 consensus?

4 In terms of non-clinical studies, I think
5 the suggestion of a primate model is an interesting
6 one. That certainly would be a consideration in
7 terms of clinical studies. There was a variety of
8 different suggestions in terms of characteristics
9 that ought to be included in the clinical studies.

10 I think oxidative stress has been a theme
11 that we have seen, we've discussed. I think that
12 the idea of making sure that cognition is measured
13 at several time points in childhood, not only at 2
14 years of age, but likely at later time points, 5
15 and 8 years of age.

16 I think that the possibility of using a
17 variety of different testing strategies for
18 children that may or may not require subspecialty
19 visits is an interesting suggestion. There was a
20 suggestion possibly of studying the drug in another
21 country, where there is a more robust electronic
22 infrastructure, to be able to follow children

1 longitudinally.

2 There has also, I think, been a consistent
3 theme that including neuropsychology and
4 neuropsychological assessments in the planning of
5 future studies would be a good idea. One strategy
6 that we have not discussed is the use of twins.
7 Monozygous twins are terrific experiments of
8 nature. I don't know how many monozygous twins who
9 are isoimmunized pop out in the United States every
10 year, but the advantage of twins is generally that
11 they are, you know, consistent with respect to
12 genetic background.

13 They all experience the same environment
14 growing up and you have a lot of confounding
15 variables included in that study design. However,
16 I'm just not sure how many isoimmunized twins there
17 are born in the United States on an annualized
18 basis. But the study number would be much smaller
19 than some of the study numbers that we've discussed
20 so far.

21 So I think we've tried to comment for the
22 FDA. The necessity of additional studies, I think,

1 is yes. We've given them a few suggestions and a
2 few study design elements. Are there any other
3 suggestions from the panel members for the FDA
4 about studying adverse neurodevelopmental outcomes
5 for this drug?

6 Hearing none, let me see what my next script
7 here says. So now we are about to adjourn. Panel
8 members, please leave your name badge here on the
9 table so that they may be recycled.

10 Pardon me? FDA wants to make some more
11 comments. FDA, any more comments from the FDA,
12 questions?

13 DR. OMOKARO: We would just like to thank
14 the committee and Dr. Cole for all your discussion
15 today and your expert input. It has been very
16 informative in helping us to continue our review of
17 the application. So thank you for that.

18 **Adjournment**

19 DR. COLE: Great. Please take all your
20 personal belongings, as the room is going to be
21 cleaned at the end of the meeting day and meeting
22 materials may be left on the table. And they will

1 be disposed of. Thank you very much.

2 (Whereupon, at 4:08 p.m., the meeting was
3 adjourned.)

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22